

ANNEX I

List of professional associations or organisations fulfilling the conditions of Article 3(2)
IRELAND⁽¹⁾

1. The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland⁽²⁾
2. The Institute of Certified Public Accountants in Ireland⁽²⁾
3. The Association of Certified Accountants⁽²⁾
4. Institution of Engineers of Ireland
5. Irish Planning Institute

UNITED KINGDOM

1. Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
2. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland
3. Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland
4. Chartered Association of Certified Accountants
5. Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters
6. Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
7. Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
8. Chartered Insurance Institute
9. Institute of Actuaries
10. Faculty of Actuaries
11. Chartered Institute of Bankers
12. Institute of Bankers in Scotland
13. Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
14. Royal Town Planning Institute
15. Chartered Society of Physiotherapy
16. Royal Society of Chemistry
17. British Psychological Society
18. Library Association
19. Institute of Chartered Foresters
20. Chartered Institute of Building
21. Engineering Council
22. Institute of Energy
23. Institution of Structural Engineers

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

24. Institution of Civil Engineers
25. Institution of Mining Engineers
26. Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
27. Institution of Electrical Engineers
28. Institution of Gas Engineers
29. Institution of Mechanical Engineers
30. Institution of Chemical Engineers
31. Institution of Production Engineers
32. Institution of Marine Engineers
33. Royal Institution of Naval Architects
34. Royal Aeronautical Society
35. Institute of Metals
36. Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
37. Institute of Measurement and Control
38. British Computer Society

^{F1}ANNEX II

.....

Textual Amendments

- F1** Deleted by [Directive 2013/55/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 November 2013 amending Directive 2005/36/EC on the recognition of professional qualifications and Regulation \(EU\) No 1024/2012 on administrative cooperation through the Internal Market Information System \('the IMI Regulation'\)](#) (Text with EEA relevance).

^{F1}ANNEX III

.....

ANNEX IV

Activities related to the categories of professional experience referred to in Articles 17, 18 and 19

List I Major groups covered by Directive 64/427/EEC, as amended by Directive 69/77/EEC, and by Directives 68/366/EEC and 82/489/EEC

1 Directive 64/427/EEC
(liberalisation Directive 64/429/EEC) NICE nomenclature (corresponding to ISIC major groups 23 to 40)

| | | |
|-------------|-----|--|
| Major group | 23 | Manufacture of textiles |
| | 232 | Manufacturing and processing of textile materials on woollen machinery |
| | 233 | Manufacturing and processing of textile materials on cotton machinery |
| | 234 | Manufacturing and processing of textile materials on silk machinery |
| | 235 | Manufacturing and processing of textile materials on flax and hemp machinery |
| | 236 | Other textile fibre industries (jute, hard fibres, etc.), cordage |
| | 237 | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted goods |
| | 238 | Textile finishing |
| | 239 | Other textile industries |
| Major group | 24 | Manufacture of footwear, other wearing apparel and bedding |
| | 241 | Machine manufacture of footwear (except from rubber or wood) |
| | 242 | Manufacture by hand and repair of footwear |
| | 243 | Manufacture of wearing apparel (except furs) |
| | 244 | Manufacture of mattresses and bedding |
| | 245 | Skin and fur industries |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|---|
| Major group | 25 | Manufactures of wood and cork, except manufacture of furniture |
| | 251 | Sawing and industrial preparation of wood |
| | 252 | Manufacture of semi-finished wood products |
| | 253 | Series production of wooden building components including flooring |
| | 254 | Manufacture of wooden containers |
| | 255 | Manufacture of other wooden products (except furniture) |
| | 259 | Manufacture of straw, cork, basketware, wicker-work and rattan products; brush-making |
| Major group | 26 | 260 Manufacture of wooden furniture |
| Major group | 27 | Manufacture of paper and paper products |
| | 271 | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard |
| | 272 | Processing of paper and paperboard, and manufacture of articles of pulp |
| Major group | 28 | 280 Printing, publishing and allied industries |
| Major group | 29 | Leather industry |
| | 291 | Tanneries and leather finishing plants |
| | 292 | Manufacture of leather products |
| ex major group | 30 | Manufacture of rubber and plastic products, man-made fibres and starch products |
| | 301 | Processing of rubber and asbestos |
| | 302 | Processing of plastic materials |
| | 303 | Production of man-made fibres |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|---|
| ex major group | 31 | Chemical industry |
| | 311 | Manufacture of chemical base materials and further processing of such materials |
| | 312 | Specialised manufacture of chemical products principally for industrial and agricultural purposes (including the manufacture for industrial use of fats and oils of vegetable or animal origin falling within ISIC group 312) |
| | 313 | Specialised manufacture of chemical products principally for domestic or office use [excluding the manufacture of medicinal and pharmaceutical products (ex ISIC group 319)] |
| Major group | 32 | 320 Petroleum industry |
| Major group | 33 | Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products |
| | 331 | Manufacture of structural clay products |
| | 332 | Manufacture of glass and glass products |
| | 333 | Manufacture of ceramic products, including refractory goods |
| | 334 | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster |
| | 335 | Manufacture of structural material, in concrete, cement and plaster |
| Major group | 339 | Stone working and manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products |
| | 34 | Production and primary transformation of ferrous and non-ferrous metals |
| | 341 | Iron and steel industry (as defined in the ECSC treaty, including integrated steelworks-owned coking plants) |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------|-----|---|
| | 342 | Manufacture of steel tubes |
| | 343 | Wire-drawing, cold-drawing, cold-rolling of strip, cold-forming |
| | 344 | Production and primary transformation of non-ferrous metals |
| | 345 | Ferrous and non-ferrous metal foundries |
| Major group | 35 | Manufacture of metal products (except machinery and transport equipment) |
| | 351 | Forging, heavy stamping and heavy pressing |
| | 352 | Secondary transformation and surface-treatment |
| | 353 | Metal structures |
| | 354 | Boilermaking, manufacture of industrial hollow-ware |
| | 355 | Manufacture of tools and implements and finished articles of metal (except electrical equipment) |
| | 359 | Ancillary mechanical engineering activities |
| Major group | 36 | Manufacture of machinery other than electrical machinery |
| | 361 | Manufacture of agricultural machinery and tractors |
| | 362 | Manufacture of office machinery |
| | 363 | Manufacture of metal-working and other machine-tools and fixtures and attachments for these and for other powered tools |
| | 364 | Manufacture of textile machinery and accessories, manufacture of sewing machines |
| | 365 | Manufacture of machinery and equipment for the food-manufacturing and |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------|-----|---|
| | | beverage industries and for the chemical and allied industries |
| | 366 | Manufacture of plant and equipment for mines, iron and steel works foundries, and for the construction industry; manufacture of mechanical handling equipment |
| | 367 | Manufacture of transmission equipment |
| | 368 | Manufacture of machinery for other specific industrial purposes |
| | 369 | Manufacture of other non-electrical machinery and equipment |
| Major group | 37 | Electrical engineering |
| | 371 | Manufacture of electric wiring and cables |
| | 372 | Manufacture of motors, generators, transformers, switchgear, and other similar equipment for the provision of electric power |
| | 373 | Manufacture of electrical equipment for direct commercial use |
| | 374 | Manufacture of telecommunications equipment, meters, other measuring appliances and electromedical equipment |
| | 375 | Manufacture of electronic equipment, radio and television receivers, audio equipment |
| | 376 | Manufacture of electric appliances for domestic use |
| | 377 | Manufacture of lamps and lighting equipment |
| | 378 | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|---|
| | 379 | Repair, assembly, and specialist installation of electrical equipment |
| ex major group | 38 | Manufacture of transport equipment |
| | 383 | Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof |
| | 384 | Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and cycles |
| | 385 | Manufacture of motorcycles, cycles and parts thereof |
| | 389 | Manufacture of transport equipment not elsewhere classified |
| Major group | 39 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries |
| | 391 | Manufacture of precision instruments, and measuring and controlling instruments |
| | 392 | Manufacture of medico-surgical instruments and equipment and orthopaedic appliances (except orthopaedic footwear) |
| | 393 | Manufacture of photographic and optical equipment |
| | 394 | Manufacture and repair of watches and clocks |
| | 395 | Jewellery and precious metal manufacturing |
| | 396 | Manufacture and repair of musical instruments |
| | 397 | Manufacture of games, toys, sporting and athletic goods |
| | 399 | Other manufacturing industries |
| Major group | 40 | Construction |
| | 400 | Construction (non-specialised); demolition |
| | 401 | Construction of buildings (dwellings or other) |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|-----|---|
| 402 | Civil engineering; building of roads, bridges, railways, etc. |
| 403 | Installation work |
| 404 | Decorating and finishing |

2 Directive 68/366/EEC
(liberalisation Directive 68/365/EEC)NICE nomenclature

| | | |
|-------------|-----|---|
| Major group | 20A | 200 Industries producing animal and vegetable fats and oils |
| | 20B | Food manufacturing industries (excluding the beverage industry) |
| | 201 | Slaughtering, preparation and preserving of meat |
| | 202 | Milk and milk products industry |
| | 203 | Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables |
| | 204 | Canning and preserving of fish and other sea foods |
| | 205 | Manufacture of grain mill products |
| | 206 | Manufacture of bakery products, including rusks and biscuits |
| | 207 | Sugar industry |
| | 208 | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery |
| | 209 | Manufacture of miscellaneous food products |
| Major group | 21 | Beverage industry |
| | 211 | Production of ethyl alcohol by fermentation, production of yeasts and spirits |
| | 212 | Production of wine and other unmalted alcoholic beverages |
| | 213 | Brewing and malting |
| | 214 | Soft drinks and carbonated water industries |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|-------|--|
| ex 30 | Manufacture of rubber products, plastic materials, artificial and synthetic fibres and starch products |
| 304 | Manufacture of starch products |

3 Directive 82/489/EEC
ISIC nomenclature

| | |
|--------|--|
| ex 855 | hairdressing establishments (excluding chiropodists' activities and beauticians' training schools) |
|--------|--|

List II Major groups of Directives 75/368/EEC, 75/369/EEC and 82/470/EEC

1 Directive 75/368/EEC (activities referred to in Article 5(1))
ISIC nomenclature

| | |
|-------|---|
| ex 04 | Fishing |
| | 043 Inland water fishing |
| ex 38 | Manufacture of transport equipment |
| | 381 Shipbuilding and repairing |
| | 382 Manufacture of railroad equipment |
| | 386 Manufacture of aircraft (including space equipment) |
| ex 71 | Activities allied to transport and activities other than transport coming under the following groups: |
| | ex 711 Sleeping- and dining-car services; maintenance of railway stock in repair sheds; cleaning of carriages |
| | ex 712 Maintenance of stock for urban, suburban and interurban passenger transport |
| | ex 713 Maintenance of stock for other passenger land transport (such as motor cars, coaches, taxis) |
| | ex 714 Operation and maintenance of services in support of road transport (such as roads, tunnels and toll-bridges, |

| | | |
|-------|--|---|
| | | goods depots, car parks, bus and tram depots) |
| | ex 716 | Activities allied to inland water transport (such as operation and maintenance of waterways, ports and other installations for inland water transport; tug and piloting services in ports, setting of buoys, loading and unloading of vessels and other similar activities, such as salvaging of vessels, towing and the operation of boathouses) |
| 73 | Communications: postal services and telecommunications | |
| ex 85 | Personal services | |
| | 854 | Laundries and laundry services, dry-cleaning and dyeing |
| | ex 856 | Photographic studios: portrait and commercial photography, except journalistic photographers |
| | ex 859 | Personal services not elsewhere classified (only maintenance and cleaning of buildings or accommodation) |

2 Directive 75/369/EEC (Article 6: where the activity is regarded as being of an industrial or small craft nature)

ISIC nomenclature

The following itinerant activities:

- (a) the buying and selling of goods:
- by itinerant tradesmen, hawkers or pedlars (ex ISIC Group 612)
 - in covered markets other than from permanently fixed installations and in open-air markets.
- (b) activities covered by transitional measures already adopted that expressly exclude or do not mention the pursuit of such activities on an itinerant basis.

3 Directive 82/470/EEC (Article 6(1) and (3))

Groups 718 and 720 of the ISIC nomenclature

The activities comprise in particular:

- organising, offering for sale and selling, outright or on commission, single or collective items (transport, board, lodging, excursions, etc.) for a journey or stay, whatever the reasons for travelling (Article 2(B)(a))

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- acting as an intermediary between contractors for various methods of transport and persons who dispatch or receive goods, and carrying out related activities:
 - (aa) by concluding contracts with transport contractors, on behalf of principals
 - (bb) by choosing the method of transport, the firm and the route considered most profitable for the principal
 - (cc) by arranging the technical aspects of the transport operation (e.g. packing required for transportation); by carrying out various operations incidental to transport (e.g. ensuring ice supplies for refrigerated wagons)
 - (dd) by completing the formalities connected with the transport such as the drafting of way bills; by assembling and dispersing shipments
 - (ee) by coordinating the various stages of transportation, by ensuring transit, reshipment, transshipment and other termination operations
 - (ff) by arranging both freight and carriers and means of transport for persons dispatching goods or receiving them:
 - assessing transport costs and checking the detailed accounts
 - taking certain temporary or permanent measures in the name of and on behalf of a shipowner or sea transport carrier (with the port authorities, ship's chandlers, etc.).

(The activities listed under Article 2(A)(a), (b) and (d)).

List III Directives 64/222/EEC, 68/364/EEC, 68/368/EEC, 75/368/EEC, 75/369/EEC, 70/523/EEC and 82/470/EEC

1 Directive 64/222/EEC

(liberalisation Directives 64/223/EEC and 64/224/EEC)

1. Activities of self-employed persons in wholesale trade, with the exception of wholesale trade in medicinal and pharmaceutical products, in toxic products and pathogens and in coal (ex Group 611).
2. Professional activities of an intermediary who is empowered and instructed by one or more persons to negotiate or enter into commercial transactions in the name of and on behalf of those persons.
3. Professional activities of an intermediary who, while not being permanently so instructed, brings together persons wishing to contract directly with one another or arranges their commercial transactions or assists in the completion thereof.
4. Professional activities of an intermediary who enters into commercial transactions in his own name on behalf of others.
5. Professional activities of an intermediary who carries out wholesale selling by auction on behalf of others.
6. Professional activities of an intermediary who goes from door to door seeking orders.
7. Provision of services, by way of professional activities, by an intermediary in the employment of one or more commercial, industrial or small craft undertakings.

2 Directive 68/364/EEC

(liberalisation Directive 68/363/EEC)

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

ISIC ex Group 612: Retail trade

Activities excluded:

| | |
|-----|--|
| 012 | Letting out for hire of farm machinery |
| 640 | Real estate, letting of property |
| 713 | Letting out for hire of automobiles, carriages and horses |
| 718 | Letting out for hire of railway carriages and wagons |
| 839 | Renting of machinery to commercial undertakings |
| 841 | Booking of cinema seats and renting of cinematograph films |
| 842 | Booking of theatre seats and renting of theatrical equipment |
| 843 | Letting out for hire of boats, bicycles, coin-operated machines for games of skill or chance |
| 853 | Letting of furnished rooms |
| 854 | Laundered linen hire |
| 859 | Garment hire |

3 Directive 68/368/EEC
(liberalisation Directive 68/367/EEC)ISIC nomenclature

ISIC ex major Group 85

| | |
|----|--|
| 1. | Restaurants, cafes, taverns and other drinking and eating places (ISIC Group 852). |
| 2. | Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places (ISIC Group 853). |

4 Directive 75/368/EEC (Article 7)
All the activities in the Annex to Directive 75/368/EEC, except the activities listed in Article 5(1) of this Directive (List II, point 1, of this Annex).ISIC nomenclature

| | | |
|-------|--|---------------------------------------|
| ex 62 | Banks and other financial institutions | |
| | ex 620 | Patent buying and licensing companies |
| ex 71 | Transport | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| | ex 713 | Road passenger transport, excluding transportation by means of motor vehicles |
| | ex 719 | Transportation by pipelines of liquid hydrocarbons and other liquid chemical products |
| ex 82 | Community services | |
| | 827 | Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens |
| ex 84 | Recreation services | |
| | 843 | Recreation services not elsewhere classified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Sporting activities (sports grounds, organising sporting fixtures, etc.), except the activities of sports instructors — Games (racing stables, areas for games, racecourses, etc.) — Other recreation services (circuses, amusement parks and other entertainment) |
| ex 85 | Personal services | |
| | ex 851 | Domestic services |
| | ex 855 | Beauty parlours and services of manicurists, excluding services of chiropodists and professional beauticians' and hairdressers' training schools |
| | ex 859 | Personal services not elsewhere classified, except sports and paramedical masseurs and mountain guides, divided into the following groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Disinfecting and pest control — Hiring of clothes and storage facilities |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| | — | Marriage bureaux and similar services |
| | — | Astrology, fortune telling and the like |
| | — | Sanitary services and associated activities |
| | — | Undertaking and cemetery maintenance |
| | — | Couriers and interpreter-guides |

5 Directive 75/369/EEC (Article 5)

The following itinerant activities:

- (a) the buying and selling of goods:
 - by itinerant tradesmen, hawkers or pedlars (ex ISIC Group 612)
 - in covered markets other than from permanently fixed installations and in open-air markets
- (b) activities covered by transitional measures already adopted that expressly exclude or do not mention the pursuit of such activities on an itinerant basis.

6 Directive 70/523/EEC

Activities of self-employed persons in the wholesale coal trade and activities of intermediaries in the coal trade (ex Group 6112, ISIC nomenclature)

7 Directive 82/470/EEC (Article 6(2))

(Activities listed in Article 2(A)(c) and (e), (B)(b), (C) and (D))

These activities comprise in particular:

- hiring railway cars or wagons for transporting persons or goods
- acting as an intermediary in the sale, purchase or hiring of ships
- arranging, negotiating and concluding contracts for the transport of emigrants
- receiving all objects and goods deposited, on behalf of the depositor, whether under customs control or not, in warehouses, general stores, furniture depots, coldstores, silos, etc.
- supplying the depositor with a receipt for the object or goods deposited
- providing pens, feed and sales rings for livestock being temporarily accommodated while awaiting sale or while in transit to or from the market
- carrying out inspection or technical valuation of motor vehicles
- measuring, weighing and gauging goods.

ANNEX V

Recognition on the basis of coordination of the minimum training conditions
V.1.DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[F25.1.1. Evidence of formal qualifications in basic medical training

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the qualifications | Certificate accompanying the qualifications | Reference date |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | Diploma van arts/Diplôme de docteur en médecine Diplôme de 'médecin'/ Master in de geneeskunde | — — | Les universités/ De universiteiten Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française/ De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap | 20.12.1976 |
| България | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен 'магистър' по Медицина' и професионална квалификация 'Магистър-лекар' | Университет | | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu všeobecné lékařství (doktor | Lékařská fakulta univerzity v České republice | | 1.5.2004 |

a As from September 2013.

b As from September 2013.

c As from October 2014.

d Until 2012.

e As of 2013.

f As of 2011.

g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014.

h As from 2014/2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------|----------|---|------------|
| | medicin, MUDr.) | | | | |
| Danmark | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i medicin (cand.med.) Bevis for bestået lægevidenskabelig embedseksamen (cand.med.) | Universitet | 1. 2. | Autorisation som læge Tilladelse til selvstændigt virke som læge | 20.12.1976 |
| Deutschland | — Zeugnis über die Ärztliche Prüfung — Zeugnis über die Ärztliche Staatsprüfung und Zeugnis über die Vorbereitungszeit als Medizinalassistent, soweit diese nach den deutschen Rechtsvorschriften noch für den Abschluss der ärztlichen Ausbildung | Zuständige Behörden | | | 20.12.1976 |

a As from September 2013.

b As from September 2013.

c As from October 2014.

d Until 2012.

e As of 2013.

f As of 2011.

g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014.

h As from 2014/2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | vorgesehen war | | | |
|--------|---|---------------|---|------------|
| Eesti | Arstikraad Degree in Medicine (MD) Diplom arstiteaduse õppekava lõbimise kohta | Tartu Ülikool | | 1.5.2004 |
| Ελλάς | Πτυχίο Ιατρικής | — — | Ιατρική Σχολή Πανεπιστημίου, Σχολή Επιστημών Υγείας, Τμήμα Ιατρικής Πανεπιστημίου | 1.1.1981 |
| España | Título de Licenciado en Medicina y Cirugía Título de Licenciado en Medicina Título de Graduado/a en Medicina | — — | Ministerio de Educación y Cultura El rector de una Universidad | 1.1.1986 |
| France | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en Médecine | Universités | | 20.12.1976 |
| | Diplôme de fin de deuxième cycle des études médicales ^a | | | |
| | Diplôme de formation approfondie | | Certificat de compétence clinique | |

a As from September 2013.

b As from September 2013.

c As from October 2014.

d Until 2012.

e As of 2013.

f As of 2011.

g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014.

h As from 2014/2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|------------|
| | en sciences médicales ^h | | | |
| Hrvatska | Diploma ‘doktor medicine/ doktorica medicine’ | Medicinski fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj | | 1.7.2013 |
| Ireland | Primary qualification | Competent examining body | Certificate of experience | 20.12.1976 |
| Italia | Diploma di laurea in medicina e chirurgia | Università | Diploma di abilitazione all’esercizio della medicina e chirurgia | 20.12.1976 |
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Ιατρού | Ιατρικό Συμβούλιο | | 1.5.2004 |
| | Πτυχίο Ιατρικής | Ιατρική σχολή πανεπιστημίου κύπρου ^a | | |
| | | Ευρωπαϊκό Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου ^b | | |
| | | Πανεπιστήμιο Λευκωσίας ^c | | |
| Latvija | ārsta diploms | Universitātes tipa augstskola | | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo kvalifikaciją 2. Magistro diplomas (medicinos) | Universitetas | 1. Internatūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą medicinos gydytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją 2. Internatūros pažymėjimas | 1.5.2004 |

a As from September 2013.

b As from September 2013.

c As from October 2014.

d Until 2012.

e As of 2013.

f As of 2011.

g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014.

h As from 2014/2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir gydytojo kvalifikacija) | | (medicinos gydytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) | |
|--------------|---|---|--|------------|
| Luxembourg | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine, chirurgie et accouchements | Jury d'examen d'Etat | Certificat de stage | 20.12.1976 |
| Magyarország | Oklevelés orvosdoktor oklevél (dr. med) | Egyetem | | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Lawrja ta' Tabib tal-Medicina u l-Kirurgija | Universita' ta' Malta | Ċertifikat ta' registrazzjoni mahruġ mill-Kunsill Mediku | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd artsexamen | Faculteit Geneeskunde | | 20.12.1976 |
| Österreich | Urkunde über die Verleihung des akademischen Grades Doktor der gesamten Heilkunde (bzw. Doctor medicinae universae, Dr.med.univ.) | Medizinische Fakultät einer Universität, bzw Medizinische Universität | | 1.1.1994 |
| Polska | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku | szkoły wyższe | Świadectwo złożenia Lekarskiego Egzaminu Państwowego ^d / Świadectwo | 1.5.2004 |

a As from September 2013.

b As from September 2013.

c As from October 2014.

d Until 2012.

e As of 2013.

f As of 2011.

g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014.

h As from 2014/2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|---|----------|
| | lekarskim z tytułem ‘lekarza’ | | złożenia Lekarskiego Egzaminu Końcowego ^e | |
| | | | Zaświadczenie o ukończeniu stażu podyplomowego | |
| Portugal | Carta de Curso de licenciatura em medicina Certificado de mestrado integrado em medicina | Universidades | Certificado emitido pela Ordem dos Médicos | 1.1.1986 |
| România | Diplomă de licență de doctor medic Diploma de licență și master ^f | Universități Ministerul Educației Naționale ^f | | 1.1.2007 |
| Slovenija | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov ‘doktor medicine/ doktorica medicine’ | Univerza | Potrdilo o Opravljenem Strokovnem Izpitu za Poklic Zdravnik/ Zdravnica | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | DIPLOM všeobecné lekárstvo doktor všeobecného lekárstva (‘MUDr.’) | Univerzita | | 1.5.2004 |
| Suomi/Finland | Lääketieteen lisensiaatin tutkinto/ Medicine licentiatexamen | Yliopisto | | 1.1.1994 |

a As from September 2013.

b As from September 2013.

c As from October 2014.

d Until 2012.

e As of 2013.

f As of 2011.

g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014.

h As from 2014/2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|------------|
| Sverige | Läkarexamen | Universitet eller högskola | Bevis om legitimation som läkare, utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Primary qualification | Competent examining body | Certificate of experience | 20.12.1976 |
| a As from September 2013. | | | | |
| b As from September 2013. | | | | |
| c As from October 2014. | | | | |
| d Until 2012. | | | | |
| e As of 2013. | | | | |
| f As of 2011. | | | | |
| g As from 2003/2004 until 2013/2014. | | | | |
| h As from 2014/2015. | | | | |

Textual Amendments

F2 Substituted by [Commission Delegated Decision \(EU\) 2020/548 of 23 January 2020 amending Annex V to Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the evidence of formal qualifications and titles of training courses \(notified under document C\(2020\) 229\) \(Text with EEA relevance\).](#)

5.1.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of specialised doctors

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the qualifications | Reference date |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgie | Bijzondere beroepstitel van geneesheer-specialist/ Titre professionnel particulier de médecin spécialiste | Minister bevoegd voor Volksgezondheid/ Ministre de la Santé publique | 20.12.1976 |
| България | Свидетелство за призната специалност | Университет | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o specializaci | Ministerstvo zdravotnictví | 1.5.2004 |
| Danmark | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som speciallæge | Sundhedsstyrelsen Styrelsen for Patientsikkerhed | 20.12.1976 |
| Deutschland | Fachärztliche Anerkennung | Landesärztekammer | 20.12.1976 |
| a As of January 2013. | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|----------|---|---|------------|
| Eesti | Residentuuri lõpetamist tõendav tunnistus Residentuuri lõputunnistus eriarstiabi erialal | Tartu Ülikool | 1.5.2004 |
| Ελλάς | Τίτλος Ιατρικής Ειδικότητας | 1. Περιφέρεια 2. Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση 3. Νομαρχία | 1.1.1981 |
| España | Título de Especialista | Ministerio de Educación y Cultura | 1.1.1986 |
| France | 1. Certificat d'études spéciales de médecine accompagné du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine | 1. Universités | 20.12.1976 |
| | 2. Attestation de médecin spécialiste qualifié accompagné du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine | 2. Conseil de l'Ordre des médecins | |
| | 3. Diplôme d'études spécialisées ou diplôme d'études spécialisées complémentaires qualifiant de médecine accompagné du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine | 3. Universités | |
| Hrvatska | Diploma o specijalističkom usavršavanju | Ministarstvo nadležno za zdravstvo | 1.7.2013 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--------------|---|--|------------|
| Ireland | Certificate of Specialist doctor | Competent authority | 20.12.1976 |
| Italia | Diploma di medico specialista | Università | 20.12.1976 |
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης Ειδικότητας | Ιατρικό Συμβούλιο | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | ‘Sertifikāts’ — kompetentu iestāžu izsniegts dokuments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu specialitātē | Latvijas Ārstu biedrība Latvijas Ārstniecības personu profesionālo organizāciju savienība | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo specialisto profesinę kvalifikaciją 2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (gydytojo specialisto profesinę kvalifikaciją) | Universitetas | 1.5.2004 |
| Luxembourg | Certificat de médecin spécialiste | Ministre de la Santé publique | 20.12.1976 |
| Magyarország | Szakorvosi bizonyítvány | Nemzeti Vizsgabizottság | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Ċertifikat ta' Speċjalista Mediku | Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Speċjalisti | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Bewijs van inschrijving in een Specialistenregister Diploma geneeskundig specialist | — Medische Specialisten Registratie Commissie (MSRC) van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot bevordering | 20.12.1976 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|----------|
| | | — | der Geneeskunst Sociaal- Geneeskundigen Registratie Commissie (SGRC) van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Geneeskunst | |
| | | — | Registraliecommissie Geneeskundig Specialisten (RGS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Geneeskunst ^a | |
| Österreich | Facharzt Diplom | Österreichische Ärtekammer | | 1.1.1994 |
| Polska | Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty | Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych | | 1.5.2004 |
| Portugal | Título de especialista | Ordem dos Médicos | | 1.1.1986 |
| România | Certificat de medic specialist | Ministerul Sănătății | | 1.1.2007 |
| Slovenija | Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu | 1. Ministrstvo za zdravje 2. Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije | | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | Diplom o špecializácii | 1. Slovenská zdravotnícka univerzita 2. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 3. Univerzita Pavla Jozefa | | 1.5.2004 |

^a As of January 2013.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | Šafárika v Košiciach | |
|----------------|--|---|------------|
| Suomi/Finland | Erikoislääkäarin tutkinto/ Specialläkarexamen | Yliopisto | 1.1.1994 |
| Sverige | Bevis om specialkompetens som läkare, utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen | Socialstyrelsen | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of Completion of training | Postgraduate Medical Education and Training Board | 20.12.1976 |
| | | General Medical Council | 1.4.2010 |

a As of January 2013.

5.1.3. *Titles of training courses in specialised medicine*

| | Anaesthetics | General surgery |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 3 years | Minimum period of training: 5 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Anesthésie-réanimation/ Anesthesie-reanimatie | Chirurgie/Heelkunde |
| България | Анестезиология и интензивно лечение | Хирургия |
| Česko | Anesteziologie a intenzivní medicína | Chirurgie |
| Danmark | Anæstesiologi | Kirurgi |
| Deutschland | Anästhesiologie | (Allgemeine) Chirurgie |
| Eesti | Anestesioloogia | Üldkirurgia |
| Ελλάς | Αναισθησιολογία | Χειρουργική |
| España | Anestesiología y Reanimación | Cirugía general y del aparato digestivo |
| France | Anesthésie-réanimation | Chirurgie générale |
| Hrvatska | Anesteziologija, reanimatologija i intenzivna medicina | Opća kirurgija |

a As of June 2015.

b As of February 2015.

c Until 2018.

d As of 2019.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Ireland | Anaesthesia ^c Anaesthesiology ^d | General surgery |
| Italia | Anestesia, rianimazione e terapia intensiva Anestesia, rianimazione, terapia intensiva e del dolore ^b | Chirurgia generale |
| Κύπρος | Αναισθησιολογία | Γενική Χειρουργική |
| Latvija | Anestezioloģija un reanimatoloģija | Ķirurgija |
| Lietuva | Anesteziologija reanimatologija | Chirurgija |
| Luxembourg | Anesthésie-réanimation | Chirurgie générale |
| Magyarország | Aneszteziológia és intenzív terápia | Sebészet |
| Malta | Anesteżija u Kura Intensiva | Kirurgija Ġenerali |
| Nederland | Anesthesiologie | Heelkunde |
| Österreich | Anästhesiologie und Intensivmedizin | — Chirurgie — Allgemeinchirurgie und Viszeralchirurgie ^a |
| Polska | Anestezyjologia i intensywne terapia | Chirurgia ogólna |
| Portugal | Anestesiologia | Cirurgia geral |
| România | Anestezie și terapie intensivă | Chirurgie generală |
| Slovenija | Anesteziologija, reanimatologija in perioperativna intenzivna medicina | Splošna kirurgija |
| Slovensko | Anestéziológia a intenzívna medicina | Chirurgia |
| Suomi/Finland | Anestesiologia ja tehohoito/ Anestesiologi och intensivvård | Yleiskirurgia/Allmän kirurgi |
| Sverige | Anestesi och intensivvård | Kirurgi |
| United Kingdom | Anaesthetics | General surgery |

a As of June 2015.

b As of February 2015.

c Until 2018.

d As of 2019.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | Neurological surgery | Obstetrics and Gynaecology |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Neurochirurgie | Gynécologie — obstétrique/ Gynaecologie — verloskunde |
| България | Неврохирургия | Акушерство и гинекология |
| Česko | Neurochirurgie | Gynekologie a porodnictví |
| Danmark | Neurokirurgi | Gynækologi og obstetrik |
| Deutschland | Neurochirurgie | Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe |
| Eesti | Neurokirurgia | Sünnitusabi ja günekoloogia |
| Ελλάς | Νευροχειρουργική | Μαιευτική-Γυναικολογία |
| España | Neurocirugía | Obstetricia y ginecología |
| France | Neurochirurgie | Gynécologie — obstétrique |
| Hrvatska | Neurokirurgija | Ginekologija i opstetricija |
| Ireland | Neurosurgery | Obstetrics and gynaecology |
| Italia | Neurochirurgia | Ginecologia e ostetricia |
| Κύπρος | Νευροχειρουργική | Μαιευτική — Γυναικολογία |
| Latvija | Neiroķirurgija | Ginekoloģija un dzemdniecība |
| Lietuva | Neurochirurgija | Akušerija ginekologija |
| Luxembourg | Neurochirurgie | Gynécologie — obstétrique |
| Magyarország | Idegsebészet | Szülészet-nőgyógyászat |
| Malta | Newrokirurgija | Ostetriċja u Ġinekoloġija |
| Nederland | Neurochirurgie | Obstetrie en Gynaecologie |
| Österreich | Neurochirurgie | Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe |
| Polska | Neurochirurgia | Położnictwo i ginekologia |
| Portugal | Neurocirurgia | Ginecologia e obstetricia |
| România | Neurochirurgie | Obstetrică-ginecologie |
| Slovenija | Nevrokirurgija | Ginekologija in porodništvo |
| Slovensko | Neurochirurgia | Gynekológia a pôrodnictvo |
| Suomi/Finland | Neurokirurgia/Neurokirurgi | Naistentaudit ja synnytykset/ Kvinnosjukdomar och förlossningar |
| Sverige | Neurokirurgi | Obstetrik och gynekologi |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| United Kingdom | Neurosurgery | Obstetrics and gynaecology |
| | General (internal) medicine | Ophthalmology |
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 3 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Médecine interne/Inwendige geneeskunde | Ophthalmologie/Oftalmologie |
| България | Вътрешни болести | Очни болести |
| Česko | Vnitřní lékařství | Oftalmologie |
| Danmark | | Oftalmologi |
| Deutschland | Innere Medizin | Augenheilkunde |
| Eesti | Sisehaigused | Oftalmoloogia |
| Ελλάς | Παθολογία | Οφθαλμολογία |
| España | Medicina interna | Oftalmología |
| France | Médecine interne | Ophthalmologie |
| Hrvatska | Opća interna medicina | Oftalmologija i optometrija |
| Ireland | General (Internal) Medicine | Ophthalmic surgery Ophthalmology ^a |
| Italia | Medicina interna | Oftalmologia |
| Κύπρος | Παθολογία | Οφθαλμολογία |
| Latvija | Internā medicīna | Oftalmoloģija |
| Lietuva | Vidaus ligos | Oftalmologija |
| Luxembourg | Médecine interne | Ophthalmologie |
| Magyarország | Belgyógyászat | Szemészet |
| Malta | Medicina Interna | Oftalmoloģija |
| Nederland | Interne geneeskunde | Oogheelkunde |
| Österreich | Innere Medizin | Augenheilkunde und Optometrie |
| Polska | Choroby wewnętrzne | Okulistyka |
| Portugal | Medicina interna | Oftalmologia |
| România | Medicină internă | Oftalmologie |
| Slovenija | Interna medicina | Oftalmologija |
| Slovensko | Vnútročné lekárstvo | Oftalmológia |
| Suomi/Finland | Sisätaudit/Inre medicin | Silmätaudit/Ögonsjukdomar |

^a As of 1991/1992.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sverige | Internmedicin | Ögonsjukdomar (oftalmologi) |
| United Kingdom | General (internal) medicine | Ophthalmology |

a As of 1991/1992.

| | Otorhinolaryngology | Paediatrics |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 3 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Oto-rhino-laryngologie/ Otorhinolaryngologie | Pédiatrie/Pediatrie |
| България | Ушно-носно-гърлени болести | Педиатрия |
| Česko | Otorinolaryngologie | Dětské lékařství |
| Danmark | Oto-rhino-laryngologi | Pædiatri |
| Deutschland | Hals-Nasen-Ohrenheilkunde | Kinder- und Jugendmedizin |
| Eesti | Otorinolarüngoloogia | Pediaatria |
| Ελλάς | Ωτορινολαρυγγολογία | Παιδιατρική |
| España | Otorrinolaringología | Pediatría y sus áreas específicas |
| France | Oto-rhino-laryngologie et chirurgie cervico-faciale | Pédiatrie |
| Hrvatska | Otorinolarinologija | Pedijatrija |
| Ireland | Otolaryngology | Paediatrics |
| Italia | Otorinolarinogiatria | Pediatria |
| Κύπρος | Ωτορινολαρυγγολογία | Παιδιατρική |
| Latvija | Otolaringoloģija | Pedijatrija |
| Lietuva | Otorinolarinologija | Vaikų ligos |
| Luxembourg | Oto-rhino-laryngologie | Pédiatrie |
| Magyarország | Fül-orr-gégegyógyászat | Csecsemő- és gyermekgyógyászat |
| Malta | Otorinolarinoloġija Otorinolarinoloġija — Kirurġija tar-Ras u l-Għonq ^b | Pedjatrija |
| Nederland | Keel-, neus- en oorheelkunde | Kindergeneeskunde |
| Österreich | — Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenkrankheiten | Kinder- und Jugendheilkunde |

a As of June 2015.

b As of 2009.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | — Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde ^a | |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Polska | Otorynolaryngologia | Pediatria |
| Portugal | Otorrinolaringologia | Pediatria |
| România | Otorinolaringologie | Pediatrie |
| Slovenija | Otorinolaringológija | Pediatrija |
| Slovensko | Otorinolaringológia | Pediatria |
| Suomi/Finland | Korva-, nenä- ja kurkkutaudit/Öron-, näs- och halssjukdomar | Lastentaudit/Barnsjukdomar |
| Sverige | Öron-, näs- och halssjukdomar (oto-rhinolaryngologi) | Barn- och ungdomsmedicin |
| United Kingdom | Otolaryngology | Paediatrics |

a As of June 2015.

b As of 2009.

| | Respiratory medicine | Urology |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 5 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Pneumologie | Urologie |
| България | Пневмология и фтизиатрия | Урология |
| Česko | Pneumologie a ftizeologie | Urologie |
| Danmark | Intern medicin: lungesygdomme | Urologi |
| Deutschland | — Pneumologie — Innere Medizin und Pneumologie ^a | Urologie |
| Eesti | Pulmonoloogia | Uroloogia |
| Ελλάς | Φυματιολογία-Πνευμονολογία | Ουρολογία |
| España | Neumología | Urología |
| France | Pneumologie | Chirurgie urologique |
| Hrvatska | Pulmologija | Urologija |
| Ireland | Respiratory medicine | Urology |
| Italia | Malattie dell'apparato respiratorio | Urologia |

a As of July 2011.

b As of June 2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|------------------|
| Κύπρος | Πνευμονολογία — Φυματιολογία | Ουρολογία |
| Latvija | Ftiziopneimonoloģija | Uroloģija |
| Lietuva | Pulmonologija | Urologija |
| Luxembourg | Pneumologie | Urologie |
| Magyarország | Tüdőgyógyászat | Urológia |
| Malta | Medicina Respiratorja | Urologija |
| Nederland | Longziekten en tuberculose | Urologie |
| Österreich | — Lungenkrankheiten — Innere Medizin und Pneumologie ^b | Urologie |
| Polska | Choroby płuc | Urologia |
| Portugal | Pneumologia | Urologia |
| România | Pneumologie | Urologie |
| Slovenija | Pnevmologija | Urologija |
| Slovensko | Pneumológia a ftizeológia | Urológia |
| Suomi/Finland | Keuhkosairaudet ja allergologia/Lungsjukdomar och allergologi | Urologia/Urologi |
| Sverige | Lungsjukdomar (pneumologi) | Urologi |
| United Kingdom | Respiratory medicine | Urology |

a As of July 2011.

b As of June 2015.

| | Orthopaedics | Pathological anatomy |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Chirurgie orthopédique/ Orthopedische heelkunde | Anatomie pathologique/ Pathologische anatomie |
| България | Ортопедия и травматология | Обща и клинична патология |
| Česko | Ortopedie | Patologie |
| Danmark | Ortopædisk kirurgi | Patologisk anatomi og cytology |

a As of May 2006.

b As of June 2015.

c As of 3.11.2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| Deutschland | — Orthopädie (und Unfallchirurgie) — Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie ^a | Pathologie |
| Eesti | Ortopeedia | Patoloogia |
| Ελλάς | Ορθοπεδική | Παθολογική Ανατομική |
| España | Cirugía ortopédica y traumatología | Anatomía patológica |
| France | Chirurgie orthopédique et traumatologie | Anatomie et cytologie pathologiques |
| Hrvatska | Ortopedija i traumatologija | Patologija Patologija i citologija ^c |
| Ireland | Trauma and orthopaedic surgery | Histopathology |
| Italia | Ortopedia e traumatologia | Anatomia patologica |
| Κύπρος | Ορθοπεδική | Παθολογοανατομία — Ιστολογία |
| Latvija | Traumatoloģija un ortopēdija | Patoloģija |
| Lietuva | Ortopedija traumatologija | Patologija |
| Luxembourg | Orthopédie | Anatomie pathologique |
| Magyarország | Ortopédia és traumatológia | Patológia |
| Malta | Kirurgija Ortopedika | Istopatologija |
| Nederland | Orthopedie | Pathologie |
| Österreich | — Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie — Orthopädie und Traumatologie ^b | — Pathologie — Klinische Pathologie und Molekularpathologie ^b — Klinische Pathologie und Neuropathologie |
| Polska | Ortopedia i traumatologia narządu ruchu | Patomorfologia |
| Portugal | Ortopedia | Anatomia patologica |
| România | Ortopedie și traumatologie | Anatomie patologică |
| Slovenija | — Ortopedska kirurgija; Travmatologija | Patologija |

a As of May 2006.

b As of June 2015.

c As of 3.11.2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|--|----------------------|
| Slovensko | Ortopédia | Patologická anatómia |
| Suomi/Finland | Ortopedia ja traumatologia/ Ortopedi och traumatologi | Patologia/Patologi |
| Sverige | Ortopedi | Klinisk patologi |
| United Kingdom | Trauma and orthopaedic surgery | Histopathology |

a As of May 2006.

b As of June 2015.

c As of 3.11.2015.

| | Neurology | Psychiatry |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Neurologie | Psychiatrie, particulièrement de l'adulte/Psychiatrie, meer bepaald in de volwassenpsychiatrie |
| България | Нервни болести | Психиатрия |
| Česko | Neurologie | Psychiatrie |
| Danmark | Neurologi | Psykiatri |
| Deutschland | Neurologie | Psychiatrie und Psychotherapie |
| Eesti | Neuroloogia | Psühhiaatria |
| Ελλάς | Νευρολογία | Ψυχιατρική |
| España | Neurología | Psiquiatría |
| France | Neurologie | Psychiatrie |
| Hrvatska | Neurologija | Psihijatrija |
| Ireland | Neurology | Psychiatry |
| Italia | Neurologia | Psichiatria |
| Κύπρος | Νευρολογία | Ψυχιατρική |
| Latvija | Neiroloģija | Psihijatrija |
| Lietuva | Neurologija | Psichiatrija |
| Luxembourg | Neurologie | Psychiatrie |
| Magyarország | Neurológia | Pszichiátria |
| Malta | Newroloġija | Psikjatrija |
| Nederland | Neurologie | Psychiatrie |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Österreich | Neurologie | Psychiatrie und Psychotherapeutische Medizin |
| Polska | Neurologia | Psychiatria |
| Portugal | Neurologia | Psiquiatria |
| România | Neurologie | Psihiatrie |
| Slovenija | Nevrologija | Psihiatrija |
| Slovensko | Neurologia | Psychiatria |
| Suomi/Finland | Neurologia/Neurologi | Psykiatria/Psykiatri |
| Sverige | Neurologi | Psykiatri |
| United Kingdom | Neurology | General psychiatry |
| | Diagnostic radiology | Radiotherapy |
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Radiodiagnostic/ Röntgendiagnose | Radiothérapie-oncologie/ Radiothérapie-oncologie |
| България | Образна диагностика | Лъчелечение |
| Česko | Radiologie a zobrazovací metody | Radiační onkologie |
| Danmark | Radiologi | Klinisk Onkologi |
| Deutschland | (Diagnostische) Radiologie | Strahlentherapie |
| Eesti | Radioloogia | Onkoloogia |
| Ελλάς | Ακτινοδιαγνωστική | Ακτινοθεραπευτική - Ογκολογία |
| España | Radiodiagnóstico | Oncología radioterápica |
| France | Radiodiagnostic et imagerie médicale | Oncologie option oncologie radiothérapique |
| Hrvatska | Klinička radiologija | Onkologija i radioterapija |
| Ireland | Radiology | Radiation oncology |
| Italia | Radiodiagnostica | Radioterapia |
| Κύπρος | Ακτινολογία | Ακτινοθεραπευτική Ογκολογία |
| Latvija | Diagnostiskā radioloģija | Terapeitiskā radioloģija |
| Lietuva | Radiologija | Onkologija radioterapija |

a As of September 2008.

b As of May 2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Luxembourg | Radiodiagnostic | Radiothérapie |
| Magyarország | Radiológia | Sugárterápia |
| Malta | Radjoloġija | Onkoloġija u Radjoterapija |
| Nederland | Radiologie | Radiotherapie |
| Österreich | Radiologie | Strahlentherapie- Radioonkologie |
| Polska | Radiologia i diagnostyka obrazowa | Radioterapia onkologiczna |
| Portugal | Radiodiagnóstico | Radioterapia Radioncologia |
| România | Radiologie-imagistică medicală | Radioterapie |
| Slovenija | Radiologija | Radioterapija in onkologija |
| Slovensko | Rádiológia | Radiačná onkológia |
| Suomi/Finland | Radiologia/Radiologi | Syöpätaudit/ Cancersjukdomar |
| Sverige | Medicinsk radiologi Radiologi ^b | Tumörsjukdomar (allmän onkologi) Onkologi ^a |
| United Kingdom | Clinical radiology | Clinical oncology |

a As of September 2008.

b As of May 2015.

| | Plastic surgery | Clinical biology |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Chirurgie plastique, reconstructrice et esthétique/ Plastische, reconstructieve en esthetische heelkunde | Biologie clinique/Klinische biologie |
| България | Пластично- възстановителна и естетична хирургия | Клинична лаборатория |
| Česko | Plastická chirurgie | |

a As of 2006.

b As of 2012.

c As of June 2015.

d As of June 2015.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.12.1994.

f As from 2012.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| Danmark | Plastikkirurgi | |
| Deutschland | — Plastische (und Ästhetische) Chirurgie — Plastische und Ästhetische Chirurgie ^a | Laboratoriumsmedizin ^b |
| Eesti | Plastika- ja rekonstruktiivkirurgia | Laborimeditisiin |
| Ελλάς | Πλαστική Χειρουργική | Ιατρική βιοπαθολογία ^c |
| España | Cirugía plástica, estética y reparadora | Análisis clínicos |
| France | Chirurgie plastique, reconstructrice et esthétique | Biologie médicale |
| Hrvatska | Plastična, rekonstrukcijska i estetska kirurgija | |
| Ireland | Plastic, reconstructive and aesthetic surgery | |
| Italia | Chirurgia plastica, ricostruttiva ed estetica | Patologia clinica Patologia clinica e biochimica clinica ^d |
| Κύπρος | Πλαστική Χειρουργική | |
| Latvija | Plastiskā ķirurģija | |
| Lietuva | Plastinė ir rekonstrukcinė chirurgija | Laboratorinė medicina |
| Luxembourg | Chirurgie plastique | Biologie clinique |
| Magyarország | — Plasztikai (égési) sebészet — Plasztikai és égés- sebészet ^f | Orvosi laboratóriumi diagnosztika |
| Malta | Kirurgija Plastika | |
| Nederland | Plastische chirurgie | |
| Österreich | Plastische, Ästhetische und Rekonstruktive Chirurgie | Medizinische Biologie |

a As of 2006.

b As of 2012.

c As of June 2015.

d As of June 2015.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.12.1994.

f As from 2012.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| | Plastische, Rekonstruktive und Ästhetische Chirurgie ^c | |
| Polska | Chirurgia plastyczna | Diagnostyka laboratoryjna |
| Portugal | Cirurgia plástica, estética e reconstrutiva | Patologia clínica |
| România | Chirurgie plastică, estetică și microchirurgie reconstructivă | Medicină de laborator |
| Slovenija | Plastična, rekonstrukcijska in estetska kirurgija | |
| Slovensko | Plastická chirurgia | Laboratórna medicína |
| Suomi/Finland | Plastiikkakirurgia/ Plastikkirurgi | |
| Sverige | Plastikkirurgi | |
| United Kingdom | Plastic surgery | |

a As of 2006.

b As of 2012.

c As of June 2015.

d As of June 2015.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.12.1994.

f As from 2012.

| | Microbiology-bacteriology | Biological chemistry |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | |
| България | Микробиология | Биохимия |
| Česko | Lékařská mikrobiologie | Klinická biochemie |
| Danmark | Klinisk mikrobiologi | Klinisk biokemi |
| Deutschland | — Mikrobiologie (Virologie) und Infektionsepidemiologie | Laboratoriumsmedizin ^a |

a Until 2012.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 4.4.2000.

c As of May 2006.

d As of June 2015.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

f Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.12.1994.

g As of May 2015.

h Until 11.10.2018.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| | — Mikrobiologie, Virologie und Infektionsepidemiologie ^c | |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | — Ιατρική Βιοπαθολογία — Μικροβιολογία | Ιατρική βιοπαθολογία ^f |
| España | Microbiología y parasitología | Bioquímica clínica |
| France | | |
| Hrvatska | Klinička mikrobiologija | |
| Ireland | Microbiology | Chemical pathology |
| Italia | Microbiologia e virologia | Biochimica clinica ^e |
| Κύπρος | Μικροβιολογία | |
| Latvija | Mikrobioloģija | |
| Lietuva | | |
| Luxembourg | Microbiologie | Chimie biologique |
| Magyarország | Orvosi mikrobiológia | |
| Malta | Mikrobijoloģija | Patoloģija Kimika |
| Nederland | Medische microbiologie | Klinische chemie ^b |
| Österreich | — Hygiene und Mikrobiologie — Klinische Mikrobiologie und Hygiene ^d — Klinische Mikrobiologie und Virologie ^d | Medizinische und Chemische Labordiagnostik |
| Polska | Mikrobiologia lekarska | |
| Portugal | | |
| România | | |
| Slovenija | Klinična mikrobiologija | Medicinska biokemija |

a Until 2012.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 4.4.2000.

c As of May 2006.

d As of June 2015.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

f Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.12.1994.

g As of May 2015.

h Until 11.10.2018.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| Slovensko | Klinická mikrobiológia | Klinická biochémia |
| Suomi/Finland | Kliininen mikrobiologia/ Klinisk mikrobiologi | Kliininen kemia/Klinisk kemi |
| Sverige | Klinisk bakteriologi Klinisk mikrobiologi ^g | Klinisk kemi |
| United Kingdom | Medical microbiology and virology ^h | Chemical pathology |

a Until 2012.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 4.4.2000.

c As of May 2006.

d As of June 2015.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

f Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.12.1994.

g As of May 2015.

h Until 11.10.2018.

| | Immunology | Thoracic surgery |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 5 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Chirurgie thoracique/ Heelkunde op de thorax ^a |
| България | Клинична имунология | Гръдна хирургия Кардиохирургия |
| Česko | Alergologie a klinická imunologie | Hrudní chirurgie |
| Danmark | Klinisk immunologi | Thoraxkirurgi |
| Deutschland | | Thoraxchirurgie |
| Eesti | | Torakaalkirurgia |
| Ελλάς | | Χειρουργική Θώρακος |
| España | Inmunología | Cirugía torácica |
| France | Médecine interne et immunologie ^c | Chirurgie thoracique et cardiovasculaire |
| Hrvatska | Alergologija i klinička imunologija | Specijalist kardiorakalna kirurgija ^d |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1983.

b As of June 2015.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 14.6.2017.

d As of September 2011.

e As of 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Ireland | Immunology (clinical and laboratory) | Cardiothoracic surgery |
| Italia | | — Chirurgia toracica — Cardiochirurgia |
| Κύπρος | Ανοσολογία | Χειρουργική Θώρακος |
| Latvija | Imunoloģija | Torakālā ķirurģija Sirds ķirurģis |
| Lietuva | | Krūtinės chirurgija |
| Luxembourg | Immunologie | Chirurgie thoracique |
| Magyarország | Allergológia és klinikai immunológia | Mellkasebészet |
| Malta | Immunoloġija | Kirurgija Kardjo-Toracika |
| Nederland | | Cardio-thoracale chirurgie |
| Österreich | — Immunologie — Klinische Immunologie ^b | Thoraxchirurgie |
| Polska | Immunologia kliniczna | Chirurgia klatki piersiowej |
| Portugal | | Cirurgia cardiotorácica |
| România | | Chirurgie toracică |
| Slovenija | | Torakalna kirurgija |
| Slovensko | Klinická imunológia a alergológia | Hrudníková chirurgia |
| Suomi/Finland | | Sydän- ja rintaelinkirurgia/ Hjärt- och thoraxkirurgi |
| Sverige | Klinisk immunologi ^c | Thoraxkirurgi |
| United Kingdom | Immunology | Cardo-thoracic surgery |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1983.

b As of June 2015.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 14.6.2017.

d As of September 2011.

e As of 2017.

| | Paediatric surgery | Vascular surgery |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 5 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Chirurgie des vaisseaux/ Bloedvatenheekunde ^a |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1983.

b As of June 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| България | Детска хирургия | Съдова хирургия |
| Česko | Dětská chirurgie | Cévní chirurgie |
| Danmark | | Karkirurgi |
| Deutschland | Kinderchirurgie | Gefäßchirurgie |
| Eesti | Lastekirurgia | Kardiovaskulaarkirurgia |
| Ελλάς | Χειρουργική Παίδων | Αγγειοχειρουργική |
| España | Cirugía pediátrica | Angiología y cirugía vascular |
| France | Chirurgie infantile | Chirurgie vasculaire |
| Hrvatska | Dječja kirurgija | Vaskularna kirurgija |
| Ireland | Paediatric surgery | Vascular surgery ^b |
| Italia | Chirurgia pediatrica | Chirurgia vascolare |
| Κύπρος | Χειρουργική Παίδων | Χειρουργική Αγγείων |
| Latvija | Bērnu ķirurgija | Asinsvadu ķirurgija |
| Lietuva | Vaikų chirurgija | Kraujagyslių chirurgija |
| Luxembourg | Chirurgie pédiatrique | Chirurgie vasculaire |
| Magyarország | Gyermeksebészet | Érsebészet |
| Malta | Kirurgija Pedjatrika | Kirurgija Vaskolari |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | Kinder- und Jugendchirurgie | Allgemeinchirurgie und Gefäßchirurgie |
| Polska | Chirurgia dziecięca | Chirurgia naczyniowa |
| Portugal | Cirurgia pediátrica | Angologia/Cirurgia vascular |
| România | Chirurgie pediatrică | Chirurgie vasculară |
| Slovenija | Otroška kirurgija | Kardiovaskularna kirurgija |
| Slovensko | Detská chirurgia | Cievna chirurgia |
| Suomi/Finland | Lastenkirurgia/Barnkirurgi | Verisuonikirurgia/Kärlkirurgi |
| Sverige | Barn- och ungdomskirurgi | Kärlkirurgi |
| United Kingdom | Paediatric surgery | Vascular surgery |

^a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1983.

^b As of June 2017.

| | Cardiology | Gastroenterology |
|----------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |

^a As of October 2009.

^b As of June 2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Cardiologie | Gastro-entérologie/Gastro- enterologie |
| България | Кардиология | Гастроентерология |
| Česko | Kardiologie | Gastroenterologie |
| Danmark | Intern medicin: kardiologi | Intern medicin: gastroenterology og hepatologi |
| Deutschland | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Kardiologie — Innere Medizin und Kardiologie ^a | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Gastroenterologie — Innere Medizin und Gastroenterologie ^a |
| Eesti | Kardioloogia | Gastroenteroloogia |
| Ελλάς | Καρδιολογία | Γαστρεντερολογία |
| España | Cardiología | Aparato digestivo |
| France | Cardiologie et maladies vasculaires | Gastro-entérologie et hépatologie |
| Hrvatska | Kardiologija | Gastroenterologija |
| Ireland | Cardiology | Gastro-enterology |
| Italia | Malattie dell'apparato cardiovascolare | Gastroenterologia Malattie dell'apparato digerente ^b |
| Κύπρος | Καρδιολογία | Γαστρεντερολογία |
| Latvija | Kardioloģija | Gastroenteroloģija |
| Lietuva | Kardiologija | Gastroenterologija |
| Luxembourg | Cardiologie et angiologie | Gastro-enterologie |
| Magyarország | Kardiológia | Gasztroenterológia |
| Malta | Kardjologija | Gastroenteroloģija |
| Nederland | Cardiologie | Maag-darm-leverziekten |
| Österreich | Innere Medizin und Kardiologie | Innere Medizin und Gastroenterologie und Hepatologie |
| Polska | Kardiologia | Gastrenterologia |
| Portugal | Cardiologia | Gastrenterologia |
| România | Cardiologie | Gastroenterologie |
| Slovenija | Kardiologija in vaskularna medicina | Gastroenterologija |

a As of October 2009.

b As of June 2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Slovensko | Kardiológia | Gastroenterológia |
| Suomi/Finland | Kardiologia/Kardiologi | Gastroenterologia/ Gastroenterologi |
| Sverige | Kardiologi | Medicinsk gastroenterologi och hepatologi |
| United Kingdom | Cardiology | Gastroenterology |

a As of October 2009.

b As of June 2015.

| | Rheumatology | General Haematology |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 3 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Rhumathologie/reumatologie | |
| България | Ревматология | Клинична хематология |
| Česko | Revmatologie | Hematologie a transfúzní lékařství |
| Danmark | Intern medicin: reumatologi | Intern medicin: hæmatologi |
| Deutschland | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Rheumatologie — Innere Medizin und Rheumatologie ^a | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Hämatologie und Onkologie — Innere Medizin und Hämatologie und Onkologie ^a |
| Eesti | Reumatoloogia | Hematoloogia |
| Ελλάς | Ρευματολογία | Αιματολογία |
| España | Reumatología | Hematología y hemoterapia |
| France | Rhumatologie | Hématologie ^b |
| Hrvatska | Reumatologija | Hematologija |
| Ireland | Rheumatology | Haematology (clinical and laboratory) |
| Italia | Reumatologia | Ematologia |
| Κύπρος | Ρευματολογία | Αιματολογία |
| Latvija | Reimatoloģija | Hematoloģija |
| Lietuva | Reumatologija | Hematologija |
| Luxembourg | Rhumatologie | Hématologie |
| Magyarország | Reumatológia | Hematológia |

a As of October 2009.

b As from 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Malta | Rewmatologija | Ematologija |
| Nederland | Reumatologie | |
| Österreich | Innere Medizin und Rheumatologie | Innere Medizin und Hämatologie und internistische Onkologie |
| Polska | Reumatologia | Hematologia |
| Portugal | Reumatologia | Imuno-hemoterapia |
| România | Reumatologie | Hematologie |
| Slovenija | Revmatologija | Hematologija |
| Slovensko | Reumatológia | Hematológia a transfúziológia |
| Suomi/Finland | Reumatologia/Reumatologi | Kliininen hematologia/ Klinisk hematologi |
| Sverige | Reumatologi | Hematologi |
| United Kingdom | Rheumatology | Haematology |

a As of October 2009.

b As from 2017.

| | Endocrinology | Physiotherapy |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 3 years | Minimum period of training: 3 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Médecine physique et réadaptation/Fysische geneeskunde en revalidatie |
| България | Ендокринология и болести на обмяната | Физикална и рехабилитационна медицина |
| Česko | Diabetologie a endokrinologie | Rehabilitační a fyzikální medicína |
| Danmark | Intern medicin: endokrinologi | |
| Deutschland | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Endokrinologie und Diabetologie | Physikalische und Rehabilitative Medizin |

a As of October 2009.

b As of February 2015.

c As of September 2008.

d As from 2012.

e As from 2016.

f As of 2011.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | — Innere Medizin und Endokrinologie und Diabetologie ^a | |
|--------------|--|---|
| Eesti | Endokrinoloogia | Taastusravi ja füsiaatria |
| Ελλάς | Ενδοκρινολογία | Φυσική Ιατρική και Αποκατάσταση |
| España | Endocrinología y nutrición | Medicina física y rehabilitación |
| France | Endocrinologie — diabète — maladies métaboliques | Médecine physique et de réadaptation |
| Hrvatska | Endokrinologija i dijabetologija | Fizikalna medicina i rehabilitacija |
| Ireland | Endocrinology and diabetes mellitus | |
| Italia | Endocrinologia e malattie del ricambio Endocrinologia e malattie del metabolismo ^b | Medicina fisica e riabilitazione Medicina fisica e riabilitativa ^b |
| Κύπρος | Ενδοκρινολογία | Φυσική Ιατρική και Αποκατάσταση |
| Latvija | Endokrinoloģija | Rehabilitoloģija Fiziskā rehabilitācija Fizikālā medicīna |
| Lietuva | Endokrinologija | Fizinė medicina ir reabilitacija |
| Luxembourg | Endocrinologie, maladies du métabolisme et de la nutrition | Rééducation et réadaptation fonctionnelles |
| Magyarország | — Endokrinológia — Endokrinológia és anyagcsere-betegségek ^d | — Fizikális medicina és rehabilitációs orvoslás — Rehabilitációs medicina ^e |
| Malta | Endokrinoloġija u Dijabete | Mediċina ta' Rijabilitazzjoni ^f |
| Nederland | | Revalidatiegeneeskunde |

a As of October 2009.

b As of February 2015.

c As of September 2008.

d As from 2012.

e As from 2016.

f As of 2011.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|---|
| Österreich | Innere Medizin und Endokrinologie und Diabetologie | Physikalische Medizin und Allgemeine Rehabilitation |
| Polska | Endokrynologia | Rehabilitacja medyczna |
| Portugal | Endocrinologia/Nutrição | Medicina física e de reabilitação |
| România | Endocrinologie | Reabilitare Medicală |
| Slovenija | | Fizikalna in rehabilitacijska medicina |
| Slovensko | Endokrinológia | Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia |
| Suomi/Finland | Endokrinologia/ Endokrinologi | Fysiatria/Fysiatri |
| Sverige | Endokrina sjukdomar Endokrinologi och diabetologi ^c | Rehabiliteringsmedicin |
| United Kingdom | Endocrinology and diabetes mellitus | |

a As of October 2009.

b As of February 2015.

c As of September 2008.

d As from 2012.

e As from 2016.

f As of 2011.

| | Neuropsychiatry | Dermato-venereology |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 3 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Neuropsychiatrie ^a | Dermato-vénérologie/ Dermato-venereologie |
| България | | Кожни и венерически болести |
| Česko | | Dermatovenerologie |
| Danmark | | Dermato-venerologi |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.8.1987 except for persons having commenced training prior to that date.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.12.1971.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.10.1999.

d Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5.3.1982.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 9.7.1984.

f Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.3.2004.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| Deutschland | Nervenheilkunde (Neurologie und Psychiatrie) | Haut — und Geschlechtskrankheiten |
| Eesti | | Dermatoveneroloogia |
| Ελλάς | Νευρολογία — Ψυχιατρική | Δερματολογία — Αφροδισιολογία |
| España | | Dermatología médico-quirúrgica y venereología |
| France | Neuropsychiatrie ^b | Dermatologie et vénéréologie |
| Hrvatska | | Dermatologija i venerologija |
| Ireland | | |
| Italia | Neuropsichiatria ^c | Dermatologia e venereologia |
| Κύπρος | Νευρολογία — Ψυχιατρική | Δερματολογία — Αφροδισιολογία |
| Latvija | | Dermatoloģija un veneroloģija |
| Lietuva | | Dermatovenerologija |
| Luxembourg | Neuropsychiatrie ^d | Dermato-vénéréologie |
| Magyarország | | Bőrgyógyászat |
| Malta | | Dermato-venerejoloģija |
| Nederland | Zenuw — en zielsziekten ^e | Dermatologie en venerologie |
| Österreich | Neurologie und Psychiatrie ^f | Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten |
| Polska | | Dermatologia i wenerologia |
| Portugal | | Dermatovenerologia |
| România | | Dermatovenerologie |
| Slovenija | | Dermatovenerologija |
| Slovensko | Neuropsychiatria | Dermatovenerológia |
| Suomi/Finland | | Ihotaudit ja allergologia/ Hudsjukdomar och allergologi |
| Sverige | | Hud- och könssjukdomar |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.8.1987 except for persons having commenced training prior to that date.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.12.1971.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.10.1999.

d Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5.3.1982.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 9.7.1984.

f Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.3.2004.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| United Kingdom | | |
| a | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.8.1987 except for persons having commenced training prior to that date. | |
| b | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.12.1971. | |
| c | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.10.1999. | |
| d | Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5.3.1982. | |
| e | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 9.7.1984. | |
| f | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.3.2004. | |
| | Radiology | Child psychiatry |
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Psychiatrie, particulièrement en psychiatrie infanto-juvénile/Psychiatrie, meer bepaald in de kinder- en jeugdpsychiatrie |
| България | Радиобиология | Детска психиатрия |
| Česko | | Dětská a dorostová psychiatrie |
| Danmark | | Børne- og ungdomspsykiatri |
| Deutschland | Radiologie | Kinder — und Jugendpsychiatrie und — psychotherapie |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | Ακτινολογία — Ραδιολογία | Παιδοψυχιατρική |
| España | Electroradiología ^a | |
| France | Electro-radiologie ^b | Pédopsychiatrie ^g |
| Hrvatska | Klinička radiologija | Dječja i adolescentna psihijatrija |
| Ireland | | Child and adolescent psychiatry |
| a | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.2.1984. | |
| b | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.12.1971. | |
| c | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.10.1993. | |
| d | Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5.3.1982. | |
| e | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8.7.1984. | |
| f | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.3.2004. | |
| g | Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1991. | |
| h | As of June 2015. | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Italia | Radiologia ^c | Neuropsichiatria infantile |
| Κύπρος | | Παιδοψυχιατρική |
| Latvija | | Bērnu psihiatrija |
| Lietuva | | Vaikų ir paauglių psichiatrija |
| Luxembourg | Électroradiologie ^d | Psychiatrie infantile |
| Magyarország | Radiológia | Gyermek- és ifjúsági pszichiátria |
| Malta | | |
| Nederland | Radiologie ^e | |
| Österreich | Radiologie ^f | — Kinder- und Jugendpsychiatrie — Kinder- und Jugendpsychiatrie und Psychotherapeutische Medizin ^h |
| Polska | | Psychiatria dzieci i młodzieży |
| Portugal | Radiologia | Psiquiatria da infância e da adolescência |
| România | | Psihiatrie pediatrică |
| Slovenija | Radiologija | Otroška in mladostniška psihiatrija |
| Slovensko | | Detská psychiatria |
| Suomi/Finland | | Lastenpsykiatria/ Barnpsykiatri |
| Sverige | | Barn- och ungdomspsykiatri |
| United Kingdom | | Child and adolescent psychiatry |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.2.1984.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.12.1971.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.10.1993.

d Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5.3.1982.

e Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8.7.1984.

f Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.3.2004.

g Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1991.

h As of June 2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | Geriatrics | Renal diseases |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Gériatrie/Geriatrie | |
| България | Гериатрична медицина | Нефрология |
| Česko | Geriatric | Nefrologie |
| Danmark | Intern medicin: geriatric | Intern medicin: nefrologi |
| Deutschland | | — Innere Medizin und Schwerpunkt Nephrologie — Innere Medizin und Nephrologie ^a |
| Eesti | | Nefroloogia |
| Ελλάς | | Νεφρολογία |
| España | Geriatría | Nefrología |
| France | Gériatrie ^c | Néphrologie |
| Hrvatska | Gerijatrija | Nefrologija |
| Ireland | Geriatric medicine | Nephrology |
| Italia | Geriatría | Nefrologia |
| Κύπρος | Γηριατρική | Νεφρολογία |
| Latvija | | Nefroloģija |
| Lietuva | Geriatrija | Nefrologija |
| Luxembourg | Gériatrie | Néphrologie |
| Magyarország | Geriatría | Nefrológia |
| Malta | Ġerjatrija | Nefroloġija |
| Nederland | Klinische geriatric | |
| Österreich | | Innere Medizin und Nephrologie |
| Polska | Geriatría | Nefrologia |
| Portugal | | Nefrologia |
| România | Geriatric și gerontologie | Nefrologie |
| Slovenija | | Nefrologija |
| Slovensko | Geriatría | Nefrológia |

a As of October 2009.

b As of May 2015.

c As of 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Suomi/Finland | Geriatría/Geriatri | Nefrología/Nefrologi |
| Sverige | Geriatrík | Medicinska njursjukdomar (nefrologi) Njurmedicin ^b |
| United Kingdom | Geriatric medicine | Renal medicine |

a As of October 2009.

b As of May 2015.

c As of 2017.

| | Communicable diseases | Community medicine |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | |
| България | Инфекциозни болести | Социална медицина и здравен мениджмънт комунална хигиена |
| Česko | Infekční lékařství | Hygiena a epidemiologie |
| Danmark | Intern medicin: infektionsmedicin | Samfundsmedicin |
| Deutschland | | Öffentliches Gesundheitswesen |
| Eesti | Infektsioonhaigused | |
| Ελλάς | | Κοινωνική Ιατρική |
| España | | Medicina preventiva y salud pública |
| France | Maladies infectieuses et tropicales ^d | Santé publique et médecine sociale |
| Hrvatska | Infektologija | Javnozdravstvena medicina |
| Ireland | Infectious diseases | Public health medicine |
| Italia | Malattie infettive Malattie infettive e tropicali ^b | Igiene e medicina preventiva |
| Κύπρος | Λοιμώδη Νοσήματα ^c | — Υγειονομολογία |
| | | — Κοινοτική Ιατρική |
| Latvija | Infektoloģija | |
| Lietuva | Infektologija | |

a As of June 2015.

b As of February 2015.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8.12.2016.

d As of 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|---|
| Luxembourg | Maladies contagieuses | Santé publique |
| Magyarország | Infektológia | Megelőző orvostan és népegészségtan |
| Malta | Mard Infettiv | Saħħa Pubblika |
| Nederland | | Maatschappij en gezondheid |
| Österreich | Innere Medizin und Infektiologie | — Sozialmedizin — Public Health ^a |
| Polska | Choroby zakaźne | Zdrowie publiczne, epidemiologia |
| Portugal | Doenças infecciosas | Saúde pública |
| România | Boli infecțioase | Sănătate publică și management |
| Slovenija | Infektologija | Javno zdravje |
| Slovensko | Infektológia | Verejné zdravotníctvo |
| Suomi/Finland | Infektiosairaudet/ Infektionssjukdomar | Terveydenhuolto/Hälsövärd |
| Sverige | Infektionssjukdomar | Socialmedicin |
| United Kingdom | Infectious diseases | Public health medicine |

a As of June 2015.

b As of February 2015.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 8.12.2016.

d As of 2017.

| | Pharmacology | Occupational medicine |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Médecine du travail/ Arbeidsgeneeskunde |
| България | Клинична фармакология и терапия Фармакология | Трудова медицина |
| Česko | Klinická farmakologie | Pracovní lékařství |
| Danmark | Klinisk farmakologi | Arbejdsmedicin |
| Deutschland | Pharmakologie und Toxikologie | Arbeitsmedizin |
| Eesti | | |

a As of June 2015.

b As of February 2015.

c As of September 2008.

d As of July 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| Ελλάς | | Ιατρική της Εργασίας |
| España | Farmacología clínica | Medicina del trabajo |
| France | | Médecine du travail |
| Hrvatska | Klinička farmakologija s toksikologijom | Medicina rada i športa |
| Ireland | Clinical pharmacology and therapeutics Pharmaceutical Medicine ^d | Occupational medicine |
| Italia | Farmacologia Farmacologia e tossicologia clinica ^b | Medicina del lavoro |
| Κύπρος | | Ιατρική της Εργασίας |
| Latvija | | Arodslimības |
| Lietuva | | Darbo medicina |
| Luxembourg | | Médecine du travail |
| Magyarország | Klinikai farmakológia | Foglalkozás-orvostan (üzemorvostan) |
| Malta | Farmakologija Klinika u t-Terapewtika | Medicina Okkupazzjonali |
| Nederland | | — Arbeid en gezondheid, bedrijfsgeneeskunde — Arbeid en gezondheid, verzekeringsgeneeskunde |
| Österreich | Pharmakologie und Toxikologie | — Arbeitsmedizin — Arbeitsmedizin und angewandte Physiologie ^a |
| Polska | Farmakologia kliniczna | Medycyna pracy |
| Portugal | | Medicina do trabalho |
| România | Farmacologie clinică | Medicina muncii |
| Slovenija | | Medicina dela, prometa in športa |
| Slovensko | Klinická farmakológia | Pracovné lekárstvo |
| Suomi/Finland | Kliininen farmakologia ja lääkehoito/Klinisk | Työterveyshuolto/ Företagshälsövård |

^a As of June 2015.

^b As of February 2015.

^c As of September 2008.

^d As of July 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|--|--|
| | farmakologi och läkemedelsbehandling | |
| Sverige | Klinisk farmakologi | Yrkes- och miljömedicin Arbets- och miljömedicin ^c |
| United Kingdom | Clinical pharmacology and therapeutics | Occupational medicine |

a As of June 2015.

b As of February 2015.

c As of September 2008.

d As of July 2017.

| | Allergology | Nuclear medicine |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 3 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Médecine nucléaire/Nucleaire geneeskunde |
| България | Клинична алергология | Нуклеарна медицина |
| Česko | Alergologie a klinická imunologie | Nukleární medicína |
| Danmark | | Klinisk fysiologi og nuklearmedicin |
| Deutschland | | Nuklearmedizin |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | Αλλεργιολογία | Πυρηνική Ιατρική |
| España | Alergología | Medicina nuclear |
| France | Allergologie ^d | Médecine nucléaire |
| Hrvatska | Alergologija i klinička imunologija | Nuklearna medicina |
| Ireland | | |
| Italia | Allergologia ed immunologia clinica | Medicina nucleare |
| Κύπρος | Αλλεργιολογία | Πυρηνική Ιατρική |
| Latvija | Alergoloģija | |
| Lietuva | Alergologija ir klinikinė imunologija | |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 12.8.1996.

b As of September 2008.

c As of 2018.

d As of 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Luxembourg | | Médecine nucléaire |
| Magyarország | Allergológia és klinikai immunológia | Nukleáris medicina |
| Malta | | Medicina Nukleari |
| Nederland | Allergologie ^a | Nucleaire geneeskunde |
| Österreich | | Nuklearmedizin |
| Polska | Alergologia | Medycyna nuklearna |
| Portugal | Imuno-alergologia | Medicina nuclear |
| România | Alergologie și imunologie clinică | Medicină nucleară |
| Slovenija | Alergologije in klinične imunologije (odrasli) ^c | Nuklearna medicina |
| Slovensko | Klinická imunológia a alergológia | Nukleárna medicína |
| Suomi/Finland | | Kliininen fysiologia ja isotooppilääketiede/Klinisk fysiologi och nukleärmedicin |
| Sverige | Allergisjukdomar | Nukleärmedicin Nuklearmedicin ^b |
| United Kingdom | | Nuclear medicine |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 12.8.1996.

b As of September 2008.

c As of 2018.

d As of 2017.

| | Maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical training) | Biological haematology |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | |
| България | Лицево-челюстна хирургия | Трансфузионна хематология |
| Česko | Maxilofaciální chirurgie | |
| Danmark | | |
| Deutschland | | |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | | |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.9.2007.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 28.2.2013.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|------------------------|
| España | Cirugía oral y maxilofacial | |
| France | Chirurgie maxillo-faciale et stomatologie | Hématologie |
| Hrvatska | Maksilofacijalna kirurgija | |
| Ireland | | |
| Italia | Chirurgia maxillo-facciale | |
| Κύπρος | | |
| Latvija | Mutes, sejas un žokļu ķirurģija | |
| Lietuva | Veido ir žandikaulių chirurgija | |
| Luxembourg | Chirurgie maxillo-faciale | Hématologie biologique |
| Magyarország | Szájsebészet ^a | |
| Malta | | |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | Mund— Kiefer — und Gesichtschirurgie ^b | |
| Polska | Chirurgia szczekowo-twarzowa | |
| Portugal | Cirurgia maxilo-facial | Hematologia clinica |
| România | | |
| Slovenija | Maxilofacialna kirurgija | |
| Slovensko | Maxilofaciálna chirurgia | |
| Suomi/Finland | | |
| Sverige | | |
| United Kingdom | | |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 30.9.2007.

b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 28.2.2013.

| | Stomatology | Dermatology |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 3 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | |
| България | | |
| Česko | | |
| Danmark | | |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.12.1994.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Deutschland | | |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | | |
| España | Estomatología | |
| France | Stomatologie | |
| Hrvatska | | |
| Ireland | | Dermatology |
| Italia | Odontostomatologia ^a | |
| Κύπρος | | |
| Latvija | | |
| Lietuva | | |
| Luxembourg | Stomatologie | |
| Magyarország | | |
| Malta | | Dermatologija |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | | |
| Polska | | |
| Portugal | Estomatologia | |
| România | | |
| Slovenija | | |
| Slovensko | | |
| Suomi/Finland | | |
| Sverige | | |
| United Kingdom | | Dermatology |

^a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 31.12.1994.

| | Venerology | Tropical medicine |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | |
| България | | |
| Česko | | |
| Danmark | | |

^a As of June 2015.

^b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| Deutschland | | |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | | |
| España | | |
| France | | |
| Hrvatska | | |
| Ireland | Genito-urinary medicine | Tropical medicine |
| Italia | | Medicina tropicale ^b |
| Κύπρος | | |
| Latvija | | |
| Lietuva | | |
| Luxembourg | | |
| Magyarország | | Trópusi betegségek |
| Malta | Mediċina Uro-ġenetali | |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | | — Spezifische Prophylaxe und Tropenmedizin — Klinische Immunologie und Spezifische Prophylaxe und Tropenmedizin ^a |
| Polska | | Medycyna transportu |
| Portugal | | Medicina tropical |
| România | | |
| Slovenija | | |
| Slovensko | | Tropická medicína |
| Suomi/Finland | | |
| Sverige | | |
| United Kingdom | Genito-urinary medicine | Tropical medicine |

^a As of June 2015.

^b Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | Gastroenterological surgery | Accident and emergency medicine |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 5 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Chirurgie abdominale/ Heelkunde op het abdomen ^a | |
| България | Гастроентерологична хирургия ^g | Спешна медицина |
| Česko | | — Traumatologie — Urgentní medicína |
| Danmark | | Akutmedicin ^e |
| Deutschland | Visceralchirurgie | |
| Eesti | | Erakorralise meditsiini eriarst ^f |
| Ελλάς | | |
| España | | |
| France | Chirurgie viscérale et digestive | Médecine d'urgence ^h |
| Hrvatska | Abdominalna kirurgija | Hitna medicina |
| Ireland | | Emergency medicine |
| Italia | Chirurgia dell'apparato digerente ^c | Medicina d'emergenza- urgenza ^b |
| Κύπρος | | |
| Latvija | | |
| Lietuva | Abdominalinė chirurgija | |
| Luxembourg | Chirurgie gastro- entérologique | |
| Magyarország | | Oxyológia és sürgősségi orvostan |
| Malta | | Medicina tal-Accidenti u l- Emergenza |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1983.

b As of 17.2.2006.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

d As of 21.11.2003.

e As of February 2018.

f As of September 2016.

g Until 14.9.2010.

h As of 2017.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| | | Medicina tal-Emergenza ^d |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | | |
| Polska | | Medycyna ratunkowa |
| Portugal | | |
| România | | Medicină de urgență |
| Slovenija | Abdominalna kirurgija | Urgentna medicina |
| Slovensko | Gastroenterologická chirurgia | — Úrazová chirurgia — Urgentná medicína |
| Suomi/Finland | Gastroenterologinen kirurgia/ Gastroenterologisk kirurgi | Akuuttilääketiede/ Akutmedicin |
| Sverige | | Akutsjukvård |
| United Kingdom | | Emergency medicine |

a Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 1.1.1983.

b As of 17.2.2006.

c Date of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(3): 3.6.2015.

d As of 21.11.2003.

e As of February 2018.

f As of September 2016.

g Until 14.9.2010.

h As of 2017.

| | Clinical neurophysiology | Dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training)^a |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 4 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | Stomatologie et chirurgie orale et maxillo-faciale/ Stomatologie en mond-, kaak- en aangezichts chirurgie |
| България | | Дентална, орална и лицево-челюстна хирургия |
| Česko | | |

a Training leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist in dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) assumes completion and validation of basic medical studies (Article 24) and, in addition, completion and validation of basic dental studies (Article 34).

b As of 2006.

c As of 10.7.2014.

d As of 2009.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| Danmark | | |
| Deutschland | | — Mund-, Kiefer- und Gesichtschirurgie — Mund-Kiefer-Gesichtschirurgie ^b |
| Eesti | | |
| Ελλάς | | Στοματική και Γναθοπροσωπική Χειρουργική ^c |
| España | Neurofisiología clínica | |
| France | | |
| Hrvatska | | |
| Ireland | Clinical neurophysiology | Oral and maxillo-facial surgery |
| Italia | | |
| Κύπρος | | Στοματο-Γναθο-Προσωποχειρουργική |
| Latvija | | |
| Lietuva | | |
| Luxembourg | | Chirurgie dentaire, orale et maxillo-faciale |
| Magyarország | | Arc-állcsont-szájsebészet |
| Malta | Newrofizjologija Klinika | Kirurgija tal-ghadam tal-wieċ |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | | Mund-, Kiefer- und Gesichtschirurgie |
| Polska | | |
| Portugal | | |
| România | | Chirurgie Orală și Maxilo-facială ^d |
| Slovenija | | |
| Slovensko | | |

a Training leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist in dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) assumes completion and validation of basic medical studies (Article 24) and, in addition, completion and validation of basic dental studies (Article 34).

b As of 2006.

c As of 10.7.2014.

d As of 2009.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|--|---|
| Suomi/Finland | Kliininen neurofysiologia/ Klinisk neurofysiologi | Suu- ja leukakirurgia/Oral och maxillofacial kirurgi |
| Sverige | Klinisk neurofysiologi | |
| United Kingdom | Clinical neurophysiology | Oral and maxillo-facial surgery |

a Training leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist in dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) assumes completion and validation of basic medical studies (Article 24) and, in addition, completion and validation of basic dental studies (Article 34).

b As of 2006.

c As of 10.7.2014.

d As of 2009.

| | Medical oncology | Medical genetics |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | Minimum period of training: 4 years |
| Country | Title | Title |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | Oncologie médicale/ Medische oncologie | |
| България | Медицинска онкология | Медицинска генетика |
| Česko | Klinická onkologie | Lékařská genetika |
| Danmark | | Klinisk genetik |
| Deutschland | | Humangenetik |
| Eesti | | Meditsiinigeneetika |
| Ελλάς | Παθολογική Ογκολογία | |
| España | Oncología Médica | |
| France | Oncologie | Génétique médicale |
| Hrvatska | | |
| Ireland | Medical oncology | Clinical genetics |
| Italia | Oncologia medica | Genetica medica |
| Κύπρος | Ακτινοθεραπευτική Ογκολογία | |
| Latvija | Onkoloģija ķīmijterapija | Medicīnas ģenētika |
| Lietuva | Chemoterapinė onkologija | Genetika |
| Luxembourg | Oncologie médicale | Médecine génétique |
| Magyarország | Klinikai onkológia | Klinikai genetika |
| Malta | | Ġenetika Klinika/Medika |
| Nederland | | Klinische genetika |
| Österreich | | Medizinische Genetik |
| Polska | Onkologia kliniczna | Genetyka kliniczna |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Portugal | Oncologia médica | Genética médica |
| România | Oncologie medicală | Genetică medicală |
| Slovenija | Internistična onkologija | Klinična genetika |
| Slovensko | Klinická onkológia | Lekárska genetika |
| Suomi/Finland | | Perinnöllisyyslääketiede/ Medicinsk genetik |
| Sverige | Onkologi | Klinisk genetik |
| United Kingdom | Medical oncology | Clinical genetics |

| | Cardiac surgery | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Minimum period of training: 5 years | |
| Country | Title | |
| Belgique/België/Belgien | | |
| България | лекар - специалист по Кардиохирургия | |
| Česko | Kardiochirurg | |
| Danmark | | |
| Deutschland | | |
| Eesti | Kardiokirurg ^a | |
| Ελλάς | | |
| España | Cirugía Cardiovascular | |
| France | | |
| Hrvatska | Kardiorakalne kirurgije | |
| Ireland | | |
| Italia | Cardiochirurgia ^b | |
| Κύπρος | | |
| Latvija | Sirds ķirurģs | |
| Lietuva | Gydytojo širdies chirurgo | |
| Luxembourg | | |
| Magyarország | Szívsebész szakorvos | |
| Malta | | |
| Nederland | | |
| Österreich | Herzchirurgie ^c | |

^a As of 2014/2015.

^b As of 2015/2016.

^c As of 2007/2008.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| Polska | Kardiochirurgia | |
| Portugal | | |
| România | | |
| Slovenija | | |
| Slovensko | Kardiochirurg | |
| Suomi/Finland | | |
| Sverige | | |
| United Kingdom | | |
| a | As of 2014/2015. | |
| b | As of 2015/2016. | |
| c | As of 2007/2008. | |

5.1.4. Evidence of formal qualifications of general practitioners

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Professional title | Reference date |
|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | Bijzondere beroepstitel van huisarts/Titre professionnel particulier de médecin généraliste | Huisarts/Médecin généraliste | 31.12.1994 |
| България | Свидетелство за призната специалност по Обща медицина | Лекар-специалист по Обща медицина | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o specializaci všeobecné praktické lékařství | Všeobecný praktický lékař | 1.5.2004 |
| Danmark | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som speciallæge i almen medicin | Alment praktiserende læge/Speciallæge i almen medicin | 31.12.1994 |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über die spezifische Ausbildung in der Allgemeinmedizin | Facharzt/ Fachärztin für Allgemeinmedizin | 31.12.1994 |
| Eesti | Residentuuri lõpetamist tõendav tunnistus Diplom peremeditsiini erialal | Perearst | 1.5.2004 |

a As of January 2013.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|------------|--|---|------------|
| Ελλάς | Τίτλος ιατρικής ειδικότητας γενικής ιατρικής | Ιατρός με ειδικότητα γενικής ιατρικής | 31.12.1994 |
| España | Título de especialista en medicina familiar y comunitaria | Especialista en medicina familiar y comunitaria | 31.12.1994 |
| France | Diplômes d'études spécialisées de médecine générale accompagnés du diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine | Médecin qualifié en médecine générale | 31.12.1994 |
| Hrvatska | Diploma o specijalističkom usavršavanju | specijalist obiteljske medicine | 1.7.2013 |
| Ireland | Certificate of specific qualifications in general medical practice | General medical practitioner | 31.12.1994 |
| Italia | — Attestato di formazione specifica in medicina generale — Diploma di formazione specifica in medicina generale | Medico di medicina generale | 31.12.1994 |
| Κύπρος | Τίτλος Ειδικότητας Γενικής Ιατρικής | Ιατρός Γενικής Ιατρικής | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | Ģimenes ārsta sertifikāts | Ģimenes (vispārējās prakses) ārsts | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. Šeimos gydytojo rezidentūros pažymėjimas | Šeimos medicinos gydytojas | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (šeimos gydytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) | Šeimos gydytojas | |
| Luxembourg | Diplôme de formation spécifique en médecine générale | Médecin généraliste | 31.12.1994 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| Magyarország | Háziorvostan szakorvosa bizonyítvány | Háziorvostan szakorvosa | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Ċertifikat ta' Speċjalista Mediku fil-Mediċina tal-Familja | Tabib Speċjalista fil-Mediċina tal-Familja | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Certificaat van inschrijving in een specialistenregister van huisartsen | Huisarts, Verpleeghuisarts en arts voor verstandelijk gehandicapte Registratie Commissie (HVRC) | 31.12.1994 |
| | Diploma geneeskundig specialist | Registratiecommissie Geneeskundig Specialisten (RGS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Geneeskunst ^a | |
| Österreich | Diplom über die besondere Ausbildung in der Allgemeinmedizin | Arzt für Allgemeinmedizin | 31.12.1994 |
| Polska | Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie medycyny rodzinnej | Specjalista w dziedzinie medycyny rodzinnej | 1.5.2004 |
| Portugal | Título de especialista em medicina geral e familiar | Especialista em medicina geral e familiar | 31.12.1994 |
| România | Certificat de medic specialist medicină de familie | Medic specialist medicină de familie | 1.1.2007 |
| Slovenija | Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu iz družinske medicine | Specialist družinske medicine/Specialistka družinske medicine | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | Diplom o špecializácii v odbore 'všeobecné lekárstvo' | Všeobecný lekár | 1.5.2004 |
| Suomi/Finland | Todistus yleislääketieteen erityiskoulutuksesta/ | Yleislääketieteen erityiskoulutuksen suorittanut laillistettu | 1.1.1994 |

^a As of January 2013.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|------------|
| | Bevis om särskild allmänläkarutbildning | läkäri/Legitimerad läkare som har fullgjort särskild allmänläkarutbildning | |
| Sverige | Bevis om specialistkompetens i allmänmedicin | Specialist i allmänmedicin | 31.12.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of completion of training | General practitioner | 31.12.1994 |
| a As of January 2013.] | | | |

V.2. NURSE RESPONSIBLE FOR GENERAL CARE

5.2.1. Training programme for nurses responsible for general care

The training leading to the award of a formal qualification of nurses responsible for general care shall consist of the following two parts.

A. Theoretical instruction

a. Nursing:

- Nature and ethics of the profession
- General principles of health and nursing
- Nursing principles in relation to:
 - general and specialist medicine
 - general and specialist surgery
 - child care and paediatrics
 - maternity care
 - mental health and psychiatry
 - care of the old and geriatrics

b. Basic sciences:

- Anatomy and physiology
- Pathology
- Bacteriology, virology and parasitology
- Biophysics, biochemistry and radiology
- Dietetics
- Hygiene:
 - preventive medicine
 - health education
- Pharmacology

c. Social sciences:

- Sociology
- Psychology
- Principles of administration
- Principles of teaching
- Social and health legislation

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- Legal aspects of nursing
- B. Clinical instruction
 - Nursing in relation to:
 - general and specialist medicine
 - general and specialist surgery
 - child care and paediatrics
 - maternity care
 - mental health and psychiatry
 - care of the old and geriatrics
 - home nursing

One or more of these subjects may be taught in the context of the other disciplines or in conjunction therewith.

The theoretical instruction must be weighted and coordinated with the clinical instruction in such a way that the knowledge and skills referred to in this Annex can be acquired in an adequate fashion.

[^{F25.2.2.} Evidence of formal qualifications of nurses responsible for general care

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Professional title | Reference date | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | — | Diploma gegradueerde verpleger/ verpleegster/ Diplôme d'infirmier(ère) gradué(e)/ Diplom eines (einer) graduierten Krankenpflegers (- pflegerin) | — | De erkende opleidingsinstituten/ Les établissements d'enseignement reconnus/ Die anerkannten Ausbildungsanstalten | — | Hospitalier (ère) Verpleeg gassistent(e) | 2016/2019 |
| | | — | De bevoegde | — | Infirmier(ère) hospitalier(ère)/ | | |
| a | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland. | | | | | | |
| b | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | | | | |
| c | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | | | | |
| d | Valid until 2001. | | | | | | |
| e | As of 2001/2002.] | | | | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|--|-------------|---|----------|
| | | | Examencommissie Zieken van de huisverpleger(- Vlaamse verpleegster) Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française/ Der zuständige Prüfungsausschuß der Deutschsprachigen Gemeinschaft | |
| | — Diploma in de ziekenhuisverpleegkunde/ Brevet d'infirmier(ère) hospitalier(ère)/ Brevet eines (einer) Krankenpflegers (- pflegerin) — Brevet van verpleegassistent(e)/ Brevet d'hospitalier(ère)/ Brevet einer Pflegeassistentin | | | |
| България | Диплома за висше образование на образователно- квалификационна степен | Университет | Медицинска сестра | 1.1.2007 |
| a | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland. | | | |
| b | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | |
| c | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | |
| d | Valid until 2001. | | | |
| e | As of 2001/2002.] | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | | |
|-------|----|---|----|--|---|-------------------------|
| | | ‘Бакалавър’ с професионална квалификация ‘Медицинска сестра’ | | | | |
| Česko | 1. | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu ošetrovatelství ve studijním oboru všeobecná sestra (bakalář, Bc.) | 1. | Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem | — | Všeobecná sestra 5.2004 |
| | 2. | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním oboru diplomovaná všeobecná sestra (diplomovaný specialista, DiS.), accompanied by the following certificate: - Vysvědčení o absolutoriu | 2. | Vyšší odborná škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|-----------|
| Danmark | Bevis for uddannelsen til professionsbachelor i sygepleje | Professionshøjskole | Sygeplejerske | 29.6.1979 |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über die staatliche Prüfung in der Krankenpflege | Staatlicher Prüfungsausschuss | Gesundheits- und Krankenpflegerin/ Gesundheits- und Krankenpfleger | 29.6.1979 |
| Eesti | 1. Diplom Õe erialal | 1. Tallinna Õde Meditsiinikool Tartu Meditsiinikool Kohtla-Järve Meditsiinikool | | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. Õe põhikoolituse diplom | 2. Tallinna Tervishoiu Kõrgkool | | |
| | 3. Õe põhiõpe diplom | 3. Tartu Tervishoiu Kõrgkool | | |
| Ελλάς | 1. Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Παν/μίου Αθηνών | 1. Πανεπιστήμιο Αθηνών | Διπλωματούχος ή πτυχιούχος νοσοκόμος, νοσηλεύτης ή νοσηλεύτρια | 1.1.1981 |
| | 2. Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Τεχνολογικών Εκπαιδευτικών Ιδρυμάτων (Τ.Ε.Ι.) | 2. Τεχνολογικά Εκπαιδευτικά Ιδρύματα Υπουργείο Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|--|-------------------------------------|
| | 3. | Πτυχίο Αξιωματικών Νοσηλευτικής | 3. | Υπουργείο Εθνικής Άμυνας | |
| | 4. | Πτυχίο Αδελφών Νοσοκόμων πρώην Ανωτέρων Σχολών Υπουργείου Υγείας και Πρόνοιας | 4. | Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας | |
| | 5. | Πτυχίο Αδελφών Νοσοκόμων και Επισκεπτριών πρώην Ανωτέρων Σχολών Υπουργείου Υγείας και Πρόνοιας | 5. | Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας | |
| | 6. | Πτυχίο Τμήματος Νοσηλευτικής | 6. | ΚΑΤΕΕ Υπουργείου Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων | |
| | 7. | Πτυχίο Τμήματος Νοσηλευτικής Πανεπιστημίου Πελοποννήσου | 7. | Πανεπιστήμιο Πελοποννήσου | |
| España | | Título de Diplomado universitario en Enfermería | — | Ministerio de Educación | Enfermero/a diplomado/a 1.1.1986 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | | y Cultura | | |
| | | — | El rector de una Universidad | | |
| | Título de Graduado/a en Enfermería | — | El rector de una Universidad | Graduado/a en Enfermería | 1.1.1986 |
| France | — — | Diplôme d'Etat d'infirmier(ère) Diplôme d'Etat d'infirmier(ère) délivré en vertu du décret no 99-1147 du 29 décembre 1999 | Le ministère de la santé | Infirmier(ère) | 29.6.1979 |
| Hrvatska | 1. | Svjedodžba 'medicinska sestra opće njege/ medicinski tehničar opće njege' | Srednje strukovne škole koje izvode program za stjecanje kvalifikacije 'medicinska sestra opće njege/ medicinski | 1. medicinska sestra opće njege/ medicinski tehničar opće njege | 17.2013 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|---------|----|---|---|---|-----------|
| | | | tehničar opće njege' | | |
| | 2. | Svjedodžba 'prvostupnik (baccalaureus) sestrinstva/ prvostupnica (baccalaurea) sestrinstva' | Medicinski fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj Sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj | Ri prvostupnik (baccalaureus) sestrinstva/ prvostupnica (baccalaurea) sestrinstva | |
| | | | Veleučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj | | |
| Ireland | 1. | Certificate of Registered General Nurse ^a | An Bórd Altranais (The Nursing Board) [up to 1.10.2012]; Bórd Altranais agus Cnáimhseachais na hEireann (The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland) [from 2.10.2012] | Registered General Nurse (RGN) | 29.6.1979 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|---|--|
| | 2. | B.Sc. in Nursing Studies (General) approved by the NMBI ^b | 2. | Third-level Institution delivering the B.Sc. in Nursing Studies approved by the NMBI [as of September 2002] | |
| | 3. | B.Sc. in Children's and General (Integrated) Nursing approved by the NMBI ^b | 3. | Third-level Institution delivering the B.Sc. in Children's and General (Integrated) Nursing approved by the NMBI [as of September 2006] | |
| Italia | 1. | Diploma di infermiere professionale ^d | 1. | Scuole riconosciute dallo Stato ^d | 1. Infermiere professionale ^d |
| | 2. | Diploma di laurea in infermieristica ^e | 2. | Università ^e | Infermiere ^e |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Κύπρος | Δίπλωμα Γενικής Νοσηλευτικής | Νοσηλευτική Σχολή | Εγγεγραμμένος Νοσηλευτής | 1.5.2004 |
| | Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Τεχνολογικού Πανεπιστημίου Κύπρου | Τεχνολογικό Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου | Νοσηλευτής(τρια) Γενικής Νοσηλευτικής | |
| | Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Ευρωπαϊκού Πανεπιστημίου Κύπρου | Ευρωπαϊκό Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου | | |
| | Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Πανεπιστημίου Λευκωσίας - BSc in Nursing | Πανεπιστήμιο Λευκωσίας University of Nicosia | | |
| | Πτυχίο Γενικής Νοσηλευτικής | Σχολή Επιστημών Υγείας, Πανεπιστήμιο Frederick | | |
| Latvija | 1. Diploms par māsas kvalifikācijas iegūšanu | 1. Māsu skolas | Māsa | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. Māsas diploms | 2. Universitātes tipa augstskola pamatojoties uz Valsts eksāmenu komisijas lēmumu | | |
| a | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland. | | | |
| b | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | |
| c | This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | |
| d | Valid until 2001. | | | |
| e | As of 2001/2002.] | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|---------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Lietuva | 1. | Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją | 1. | Universitetas | Bendrosios praktikos slaugytojas | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. | Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją | 2. | Kolegija | | |
| | 3. | Bakalauras (slaugos bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) | 3. | Universitetas | | |
| | 4. | Profesinio bakalauro diplomas (slaugos profesinio bakalauro kvalifikacinis | 4. | Kolegija | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|----|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) | | | |
| Luxembourg | — | Diplôme d'Etat d'infirmier | Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de la formation professionnelle et des sports | Infirmier | 29.6.1979 |
| | — | Diplôme d'Etat d'infirmier hospitalier gradué | | | |
| Magyarország | 1. | Ápoló bizonyítvány | 1. Szakképző iskola | Ápoló | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. | Ápoló oklevél | 2. Felsőoktatási intézmény | | |
| | 3. | Okleveles ápoló oklevél | 3. Felsőoktatási intézmény | | |
| Malta | | Lawrja jew diploma fl- istudji tal- infermerija | Universita 'ta' Malta" | Infermier Registral- Ewwel Livell | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | 1. | Diploma verpleger A, verpleegster A, verpleegkundige A | 1. Door een van overheidswege benoemde examencommissie | Verpleegkundige | 29.6.1979 |
| | 2. | Diploma verpleegkundige MBOV (Middelbare | 2. Door een van overheidswege benoemde examencommissie | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|------------|----|---|----|--|--|
| | | Beroepsopleiding Verpleegkundige) | | | |
| | 3. | Diploma 3. verpleegkundige HBOV (Hogere Beroepsopleiding Verpleegkundige) | 3. | Door een van overheidswege benoemde examencommissie | |
| | 4. | Diploma 4. beroepsonderwijs verpleegkundige Kwalificatieniveau 4 | 4. | Door een van overheidswege aangewezen opleidingsinstelling | |
| | 5. | Diploma 5. hogere beroepsopleiding verpleegkundige Kwalificatieniveau 5 | 5. | Door een van overheidswege aangewezen opleidingsinstelling | |
| Österreich | 1. | Diplom über die Ausbildung in der all- gemeinen Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege | 1. | Schule für allgemeine Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege | Diplomiertd. 1994 Gesundheits- und Krankenschwester |
| | 2. | Diplom als 'Diplomierte Krankenschwester, Diplomierter Krankenpfleger' | 2. | Allgemeine Krankenpflegeschule | Diplomierter Gesundheits- und Krankenpfleger |
| | 3. | Diplom über den Abschluss | 3. | Fachhochschulrat/ Fachhochschule | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|----|---|--|--------------|----------|
| | | des Fachhochschul- Bachelorstudiengangs 'Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege' | | | |
| Polska | — | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku pielęgniarstwa z tytułem 'magister pielęgniarstwa' | Instytucja prowadząca kształcenie na poziomie wyższym uznana przez właściwe władze | Pielęgniarka | 1.5.2004 |
| | — | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych zawodowych na kierunku/ specjalności pielęgniarstwo z tytułem 'licencjat pielęgniarstwa' | | | |
| Portugal | 1. | Diploma do curso de enfermagem geral | 1. Escolas de Enfermagem | Enfermeiro | 1.1.1986 |
| | 2. | Diploma/carta de curso de | 2. Escolas Superiores de Enfermagem | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|---|-----------------------------|
| | | bacharelato em enfermagem | | | |
| | 3. | Diploma/3. Carta de curso de licenciatura em enfermagem | 3. | Escolas Superiores de Enfermagem; Escolas Superiores de Saúde | |
| România | 1. | Diplomă de absolvire de asistent medical generalist cu studii superioare de scurtă durată | 1. | Universitatea | Asistent medical generalist |
| | 2. | Diplomă de licență de asistent medical generalist cu studii superioare de lungă durată | 2. | Universități | |
| | 3. | Certificat de competențe | 3. | Ministerul Educației Naționale | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|--|
| | | professionale (de asistent medical generalist) | | | |
| | 4. | Certificat de calificare nivel 5 | | | |
| | 5. | Certificat de calificare profesională nivel 5 | | | |
| Slovenija | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'diplomirana medicinska sestra/ diplomirani zdravstvenik' | 1. Univerza 2. Visoka strokovna šola | Diplomirana medicinska sestra/ Diplomirani zdravstvenik | 1.5.2004 | |
| Slovensko | 1. DIPLOMA ošetrovatel'stvo 'magister'('Mgr.') | 1. Vysoká škola/ Univerzita | Sestra | 1.5.2004 | |
| | 2. DIPLOMA ošetrovatel'stvo 'bakalár'('Bc.') | 2. Vysoká škola/ Univerzita | | | |
| | 3. DIPLOMA diplomovaná všeobecná sestra | 3. Stredná zdravotnícka škola | | | |
| Suomi/Finland | 1. Sairaanhoidajan tutkinto/ Sjukskötarexamen | 1. Terveystieteiden oppilaitoksen Hälsövärdsläroan stalter | Sairaanhoidaja/ Sjukskötare | 1.1.1994 | |
| | 2. Sosiaalija | 2. Ammattikorkeakoulut/ Yrkeshögskolor | | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| | terveysalan ammattikorkeakoulututkinto, sairaanhoitaja (AMK)/ Yrkehögskoleexamen inom hälsovård och det sociala området, sjukskötare (YH) | | | |
| Sverige | Sjuksköterskeexamen | Universitet eller högskola | Sjuksköterska | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | A qualification approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council or one of its predecessor bodies as attesting to the completion of training required for general nurses by Article 31 and the standard of proficiency as required for registration as a Registered Nurse — Adult in its register ^c | Education institutions approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council or one of its predecessor bodies | Registered Nurse — Adult | 29.6.1979 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications replaces previous entries for the UK in order to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

V.3. DENTAL PRACTITIONER

5.3.1. Study programme for dental practitioners

The programme of studies leading to evidence of formal qualifications in dentistry shall include at least the following subjects. One or more of these subjects may be taught in the context of the other disciplines or in conjunction therewith.

- A. Basic subjects
 - Chemistry
 - Physics
 - Biology

- B. Medico-biological subjects and general medical subjects
 - Anatomy
 - Embryology
 - Histology, including cytology
 - Physiology
 - Biochemistry (or physiological chemistry)
 - Pathological anatomy
 - General pathology
 - Pharmacology
 - Microbiology
 - Hygiene
 - Preventive medicine and epidemiology
 - Radiology
 - Physiotherapy
 - General surgery
 - General medicine, including paediatrics
 - Oto-rhino-laryngology
 - Dermato-venereology
 - General psychology — psychopathology — neuropathology
 - Anaesthetics

- C. Subjects directly related to dentistry
 - Prosthodontics
 - Dental materials and equipment
 - Conservative dentistry
 - Preventive dentistry
 - Anaesthetics and sedation
 - Special surgery
 - Special pathology
 - Clinical practice
 - Paedodontics
 - Orthodontics
 - Periodontics
 - Dental radiology
 - Dental occlusion and function of the jaw
 - Professional organisation, ethics and legislation
 - Social aspects of dental practice

[^F25.3.2. *Evidence of basic formal qualifications of dental practitioners*

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications | Professional title | Reference date |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| België/ Belgique/ Belgien | Diploma van tandarts/ Diplôme licencié en science dentaire | — De universiteiten/ Les universités — De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française | | Licentiaat in de tandheelkunde/ Licencié en science dentaire | 28.1.1980 |
| България | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен 'Магистър' по 'Дентална медицина' с професионална квалификация 'Магистър-лекар по дентална медицина' | Университет | | Лекар по дентална медицина | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o ukončení | Lékařská fakulta | | Zubní lékař | 1.5.2004 |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('staz podplomowy') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|
| | studia ve studijním programu zubní lékařství (doktor zubního lékařství, MDDr.) | univerzity v České republice | | | |
| Danmark | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i odontologi (cand.odont.) | Universitet | 1. 2. | Autorisation som tandlæge Tilladelse til selvstændigt virke som tandlæge | 28.1.1980 |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über die Zahnärztliche Prüfung | Zuständige Behörden | | Zahnarzt | 28.1.1980 |
| Eesti | Hambaarstikraad <i>Degree in Dentistry (DD)</i> Diplom hambaarstiteaduse õppekava läbimise kohta | Tartu Ülikool | | Hambaarst | 1.5.2004 |
| Ελλάς | Πτυχίο Οδοντιατρικής | Πανεπιστήμιο | | Οδοντίατρος ή χειρουργός οδοντίατρος | 1.1.1981 |
| España | Título de Licenciado en Odontología | El rector de una universidad | | Licenciado en Odontología | 1.1.1986 |
| | Título de Graduado/ | El rector de una Universidad | | Graduado/a en Odontología | 1.1.1986 |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('stáž podyplomový') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|---|-----------|
| | a en Odontología | | | | |
| France | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en chirurgie dentaire | Universités | | Chirurgien-dentiste | 28.1.1980 |
| | Diplôme de formation approfondie en sciences odontologiques | | Certificat de synthèse clinique et thérapeutique | | |
| Hrvatska | Diploma 'doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine' | Fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj | | doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine | 1.7.2013 |
| Ireland | — Bachelor in Dental Science (B.Dent.Sc.) | Universities | | — Dentist | 28.1.1980 |
| | — Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) | Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland | | — Dental practitioner | |
| | — Licentiate in Dental Surgery (LDS) | | | — Dental surgeon | |
| Italia | Diploma di laurea in Odontoiatria e Protesi Dentaria | Università | Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio della | Odontoiatra | 28.1.1980 |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('staż podyplomowy') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | professione di odontoiatra | | |
|------------|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Οδοντίατρου | Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο | | Οδοντίατρος | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | Zobārsta diploms | Universitātes tipa augstskola | Sertifikāts — kompetentas iestādes izsniegts dokuments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu zobārstniecībā | Zobārsts | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. | Aukštoji universitetas mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo odontologo kvalifikaciją | 1. | Internatinių gydytojų pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo odontologo profesinę kvalifikaciją | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. | Magistro diplomas (odontologijos magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir gydytojo odontologo kvalifikacija) | 2. | Internatūros pažymėjimas (gydytojo odontologo profesinė kvalifikacija) | |
| Luxembourg | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en médecine dentaire | Jury d'examen d'Etat | | Médecin- dentiste | 28.1.1980 |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('staž podyplomowy') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Magyarország | Okleveles fogorvos doktor oklevél (doctor medicinae dentariae, dr. med. dent) | Egyetem | | Fogorvos | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Lawrja fil-Kirurgija Dentali | Universita' ta Malta | | Kirurgu Dentali | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Universitair getuigschrift van een met goed gevolg afgelegd tandartsexamen | Faculteit Tandheelkunde | | Tandarts | 28.1.1980 |
| | Masterexamen tandheelkunde ^f | | | | |
| Österreich | Bescheid über die Verleihung des akademischen Grades 'Doktor der Zahnheilkunde' | — — | Medizinische Universität Medizinische Fakultät der Universität | Zahnarzt | 1.1.1994 |
| Polska | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku lekarsko-dentystycznym z tytułem lekarz dentysta | Szkoły wyższe | Świadectwo złożenia Lekarsko — Dentystycznego Egzaminu Państwowego ^a Świadectwo złożenia Lekarsko-Dentystycznego Egzaminu Końcowego ^b | Lekarz dentysta | 1.5.2004 |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('staż podyplomowy') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | Zaświadczenie o ukończeniu stażu podyplomowego ^c | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|--|---|----------|
| Portugal | — | Carta de curso de licenciatura em medicina dentária | — | Faculdades e Institutos Superiores | Médico dentista | 1.1.1986 | |
| | — | Mestrado integrado em medicina dentária | | | | 24.3.2006 | |
| România | | Diplomă de licență de medic dentist | — | Universități | Medic dentist | 1.10.2003 | |
| | | Diploma de licență și master ^d | — | Ministerul Educației Naționale ^d | Doctor-medic stomatolog ^e | | |
| Slovenija | | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine' | — | Univerza | Priznalo o opravljenem strokovnem izpitu za poklic doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medicine | Doktor dentalne medicine/ Doktorica dentalne medicine | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | | DIPLOM zubné lekárstvo doktor zubného | | Univerzita | | Zubný lekár | 1.5.2004 |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('staz podyplomowy') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| | lekårstva ('MDDr.') | | | | |
| Suomi/ Finland | Hammaslääketieteen lisensiaatin tutkinto/ Odontologie licentiatexamen | Helsingin yliopisto Helsingin yliopisto Oulun yliopisto Itä-Suomen yliopisto Turun yliopisto | Sosiaali- ja terveysalan lupa- ja valvontaviraston päätös käytännön palvelun hyväksymisestä/ Beslut av Tillstånds- och tillsynsverket för social- och hälsovården om godkännande av praktisk tjänstgöring | Hammaslääkäri Tandläkare | 1.1.1994 |
| Sverige | Tandläkarexamen | Universitet eller högskola | Bevis om legitimation som tandläkare, utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen | Tandläkare | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS or B.Ch.D.) | Universities | | Dentist | 28.1.1980 |
| | Licentiate in Dental Surgery | Royal Colleges | | Dental practitioner Dental surgeon | |

a Until 2012.

b As of 2013.

c The evidence of formal qualifications should also be accompanied by a certificate of completion of the post-graduate internship ('staż podyplomowy') except for persons who did not start the internship before 2.10.2016 and applied between 2.10.2016 and 28.2.2017 for the right to pursue the profession of dentist.

d As of 1.10.2011.

e As of 1.9.2017.

f As of 2001/2002.

5.3.3. Evidence of formal qualifications of specialised dentists

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| Oral surgery | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Reference date |
| België/Belgique/Belgien | | | |
| България | Свидетелство за призната специалност по ‘Орална хирургия’ | Факултет по дентална медицина към Медицински университет | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o specializaci (v oboru orální a maxilofaciální chirurgie) | 1. Institut postgraduálního vzdělávání ve zdravotnictví 2. Ministerstvo zdravotnictví | 19.7.2007 |
| Danmark | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som specialtandlæge i tand-, mund- og kæbekirurgi | Sundhedsstyrelsen Styrelsen for Patientsikkerhed | 28.1.1980 |
| Deutschland | Fachzahnärztliche Anerkennung für Oralchirurgie/ Mundchirurgie | Landeszahnärztekammer | 28.1.1980 |
| Eesti | | | |
| Ελλάς | Τίτλος Οδοντιατρικής ειδικότητας της Γναθοχειρουργικής (up to 31.12.2002) | — Περιφέρεια — Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση — Νομαρχία | 1.1.2003 |
| España | | | |
| France | Diplôme d'études spécialisées de chirurgie orale | Universités | 31.3.2011 |
| Hrvatska | | | |
| Ireland | Certificate of specialist dentist in oral surgery | Competent authority recognised for this purpose by the competent minister | 28.1.1980 |
| Italia | Diploma di specialista in Chirurgia Orale | Università | 21.5.2005 |
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης του Ειδικού Οδοντιάτρου | Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο | 1.5.2004 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | στην Στοματική Χειρουργική | | |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
| Latvija | | | |
| Lietuva | 1. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą burnos chirurgo profesinę kvalifikaciją 2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (burnos chirurgo profesinė kvalifikacija) | Universitetas | 1.5.2004 |
| Luxembourg | | | |
| Magyarország | Dento-alveoláris sebészet szakorvosa bizonyítvány | Nemzeti Vizsgabizottság | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Ċertifikat ta' speċjalista dentali fil-Kirurgija tal-halq | Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Speċjalisti | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Bewijs van inschrijving als kaakchirurg in het Specialistenregister | Registratiecommissie Tandheelkundige Specialismen (RTS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Maatschappij tot bevordering der Tandheelkunde | 28.1.1980 |
| Österreich | | | |
| Polska | Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie chirurgii stomatologicznej | Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych | 1.5.2004 |
| Portugal | Título de Especialista em Cirurgia Oral | Ordem dos Médicos Dentistas (OMD) | 4.6.2008 |
| România | Certificatul de specialist în Chirurgie dento-alveolară | Ministerul Sănătății | 17.12.2008 |
| Slovenija | Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu iz oralne kirurgije | 1. Ministrstvo za zdravje | 1.5.2004 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|----------------|---|---|------------|
| | | 2. Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije | |
| Slovensko | Diplom o specializácii v specializačnom odbore maxilofaciálna chirurgia | Univerzita | 17.12.2008 |
| Suomi/Finland | Erikoishammaslääkärin tutkinto, suu- ja leukakirurgia/ Specialtandläkarexamen, oral och maxillofacial kirurgi | Yliopisto | 1.1.1994 |
| Sverige | Bevis om specialistkompetens i oral kirurgi | Socialstyrelsen | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of completion of specialist training in oral surgery | Competent authority recognised for this purpose | 28.1.1980 |

Orthodontics

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Reference date |
|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | Titre professionnel particulier de dentiste spécialiste en orthodontie/ Bijzondere beroepstitel van tandarts specialist in de orthodontie | Ministre de la Santé publique/Minister bevoegd voor Volksgezondheid | 27.1.2005 |
| България | Свидетелство за призната специалност по 'Ортодонтия' | Факултет по дентална медицина към Медицински университет | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o specializaci (v oboru ortodoncie) | 1. Institut postgraduálního vzdělávání ve zdravotnictví 2. Ministerstvo zdravotnictví | 19.7.2007 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|-------------|---|---|-----------|
| Danmark | Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som specialtandlæge i ortodonti | Sundhedsstyrelsen Styrelsen for Patientsikkerhed | 28.1.1980 |
| Deutschland | Fachzahnärztliche Anerkennung für Kieferorthopädie | Landeszahnärztekammer | 28.1.1980 |
| Eesti | Residentuuri lõputunnistus ortodontia erialal Ortodontia residentuuri lõpetamist tõendav tunnistus | Tartu Ülikool | 1.5.2004 |
| Ελλάς | Τίτλος Οδοντιατρικής ειδικότητας της Ορθοδοντικής | — Περιφέρεια — Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση — Νομαρχία | 1.1.1981 |
| España | | | |
| France | Titre de spécialiste en orthodontie | Conseil National de l'Ordre des chirurgiens dentistes | 28.1.1980 |
| Hrvatska | | | |
| Ireland | Certificate of specialist dentist in orthodontics | Competent authority recognised for this purpose by the competent minister | 28.1.1980 |
| Italia | Diploma di specialista in Ortognatodonzia | Università | 21.5.2005 |
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης του Ειδικού Οδοντιάτρου στην Ορθοδοντική | Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | 'Sertifikāts'— kompetentas iestādes izsniegts dokuments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu ortodontijā | Latvijas Ārstu biedrība | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydytojo ortodonto | Universitetas | 1.5.2004 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | profesinę kvalifikaciją | | |
|---------------|--|--|------------|
| | 2. Rezidentūros pažymėjimas (gydytojo ortodonto profesinę kvalifikacija) | | |
| Luxembourg | | | |
| Magyarország | Fogszabályozás szakorvosa bizonyítvány | Nemzeti Vizsgabizottság | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Ċertifikat ta' speċjalista dentali fl- Ortodonzja | Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Speċjalisti | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Bewijs van inschrijving als orthodontist in het Specialistenregister | Registratiecommissie Tandheelkundige Specialismen (RTS) van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Maatschappij tot bevordering der Tandheelkunde | 28.1.1980 |
| Österreich | | | |
| Polska | Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie ortodoncji | Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych | 1.5.2004 |
| Portugal | Título de Especialista em Ortodontia | Ordem dos Médicos Dentistas (OMD) | 4.6.2008 |
| România | Certificatul de specialist în Ortodonție și Ortopedie dento- facială | Ministerul Sănătății | 17.12.2008 |
| Slovenija | Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu iz čeljustne in zobne ortopedije | 1. Ministrstvo za zdravje 2. Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | Diplom o špecializácii v špecializačnom odbore čelústna ortopédia | Univerzita | 17.12.2008 |
| Suomi/Finland | Erikoishammaslääkäriin tutkinto, hampaiston | Yliopisto | 1.1.1994 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|----------------|---|---|-------------|
| | oikomishoito/ Specialtand- läkarexamen, tandreglering | | |
| Sverige | Bevis om specialistkompetens i ortodonti | Socialstyrelsen | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | Certificate of Completion of specialist training in orthodontics | Competent authority recognised for this purpose | 28.1.1980.] |

V.4. VETERINARY SURGEON

5.4.1. Study programme for veterinary surgeons

The programme of studies leading to the evidence of formal qualifications in veterinary medicine shall include at least the subjects listed below.

Instruction in one or more of these subjects may be given as part of, or in association with, other courses.

A. Basic subjects

- Physics
- Chemistry
- Animal biology
- Plant biology
- Biomathematics

B. Specific subjects

a. Basic sciences:

- Anatomy (including histology and embryology)
- Physiology
- Biochemistry
- Genetics
- Pharmacology
- Pharmacy
- Toxicology
- Microbiology
- Immunology
- Epidemiology
- Professional ethics

b. Clinical sciences:

- Obstetrics
- Pathology (including pathological anatomy)
- Parasitology
- Clinical medicine and surgery (including anaesthetics)

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- Clinical lectures on the various domestic animals, poultry and other animal species
 - Preventive medicine
 - Radiology
 - Reproduction and reproductive disorders
 - Veterinary state medicine and public health
 - Veterinary legislation and forensic medicine
 - Therapeutics
 - Propaedeutics
- c. Animal production
- Animal production
 - Animal nutrition
 - Agronomy
 - Rural economics
 - Animal husbandry
 - Veterinary hygiene
 - Animal ethology and protection
- d. Food hygiene
- Inspection and control of animal foodstuffs or foodstuffs of animal origin
 - Food hygiene and technology
 - Practical work (including practical work in places where slaughtering and processing of foodstuffs takes place)

Practical training may be in the form of a training period, provided that such training is full-time and under the direct control of the competent authority, and does not exceed six months within the aggregate training period of five years study.

The distribution of the theoretical and practical training among the various groups of subjects shall be balanced and coordinated in such a way that the knowledge and experience may be acquired in a manner which will enable veterinary surgeons to perform all their duties.

[^{F25}5.4.2. *Evidence of formal qualifications of veterinary surgeons*

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications | Reference date |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| a | Valid until 22.11.2006. | | | |
| b | As of 23.11.2006. | | | |
| c | Valid until 10.4.2008. | | | |
| d | As of 11.4.2008. | | | |
| e | As of 10.1.2011. | | | |
| f | As of 1.10.2011. | | | |
| g | As of 1.10.2012.] | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | Diploma van dierenarts/ Diplôme de docteur en médecine vétérinaire | — — | De universiteiten/ Les universités De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française | 21.12.1980 |
| България | Диплома за висше образование на образователно- квалификационна | — | Лесотехнически университет София Факултет Ветеринарна медицина | 1.1.2007 |
| | степен магистър по специалност Ветеринарна медицина с професионална квалификация Ветеринарен лекар | — | Тракийски университет Стара Загора, Ветеринарномедицински факултет | |
| Česko | — Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu veterinární lékařství (doktor veterinární | Veterinární fakulta univerzity v České republice | | 1.5.2004 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|------------|
| | — | medicíny, MVDr.) Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu veterinární hygiena a ekologie (doktor veterinární medicíny, MVDr.) | | |
| Danmark | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i veterinærmedicin (cand.med.vet.) | Københavns Universitet | | 21.12.1980 |
| Deutschland | — | Zeugnis über das Ergebnis des Dritten Abschnitts der Tierärztlichen Prüfung und das Gesamtergebnis der Tierärztlichen Prüfung | Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses für die Tierärztliche Prüfung einer Universität oder Hochschule | 21.12.1980 |
| | — | Zeugnis über das Ergebnis der | | 1.1.2006 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | Tierärztlichen Prüfung und das Gesamtergebnis der Tierärztlichen Prüfung | | | |
|--------|--|---|---|------------|
| Eesti | Diplom: täitnud veterinaarmeditsiini õppekava | Eesti Põllumajandusülikool | | 1.5.2004 |
| | Loomaarstikraad <i>Degree in Veterinary Medicine (DVM)</i> | Eesti Maaülikool | | |
| Ελλάς | Πτυχίο Κτηνιατρικής | 1. Αριστοτέλειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης 2. Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλίας | | 1.1.1981 |
| España | Título de Licenciado en Veterinaria | — | Ministerio de Educación y Cultura | 1.1.1986 |
| | | — | El rector de una Universidad | |
| | Título de Graduado/a en Veterinaria | — | El rector de una Universidad | 1.1.1986 |
| France | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur vétérinaire | Ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur (Université Paris-Est-Créteil, Université Claude- | | 21.12.1980 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|------------|
| | | Bernard Lyon I, Université de Nantes, Université Paul-Sabatier-Toulouse III) et ministère chargé de l'agriculture (École nationale vétérinaire d'Alfort, Institut d'enseignement supérieur et de recherche en alimentation, santé animale, sciences agronomiques et de l'environnement-VetAgroSup, École nationale vétérinaire, agroalimentaire et de l'alimentation-Oniris, École nationale vétérinaire de Toulouse) | | |
| Hrvatska | Diploma 'doktor veterinarske medicine/ doktorica veterinarske medicine' | Veterinarski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu | | 1.7.2013 |
| Ireland | — Diploma of Bachelor in/of Veterinary Medicine (MVB) | | | 21.12.1980 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|------------|
| | — | Diploma of Membership of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (MRCVS) | | |
| Italia | Diploma di laurea in medicina veterinaria | Università | Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio della medicina veterinaria | 1.1.1985 |
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Κτηνιάτρου | Κτηνιατρικό Συμβούλιο | | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | Veterinārārsta diploms | Latvijas Lauksaimniecības Universitāte | | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (veterinarijos gydytojo (DVM)) 2. Magistro diplomas (veterinarinės medicinos magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir veterinarijos gydytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) | 1. Lietuvos Veterinarijos Akademija Lietuvos sveikatos mokslų universitetas | | 1.5.2004 |
| Luxembourg | Diplôme d'Etat de docteur | Jury d'examen d'Etat | | 21.12.1980 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|------------|
| | en médecine vétérinaire | | | |
| Magyarország | Okleveles állatorvos doktor oklevél (dr. vet) | Felsőoktatási intézmény | | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Licenzja ta' Kirurgu Veterinarju | Kunsill tal-Kirurgi Veterinarji | | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd diergeneeskundig/veeartsenijkundig examen | | | 21.12.1980 |
| Österreich | — Diplom-Tierarzt — Magister medicinae veterinariae | Universität | | 1.1.1994 |
| Polska | Dyplom lekarza weterynarii | 1. Szkoła Główna Gospodarstwa Wiejskiego w Warszawie 2. Akademia Rolnicza we Wrocławiu ^a 3. Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy we Wrocławiu ^b 4. Akademia Rolnicza w Lublinie ^c 5. Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy w Lublinie ^d | | 1.5.2004 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|----------|
| | | | 6. Uniwersytet Warmińsko- Mazurski w Olsztynie 7. Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy w Poznaniu ^f 8. Uniwersytet Rolniczy im. Hugona Kołłątaja w Krakowie oraz Uniwersytet Jagielloński w Krakowie ^g | |
| Portugal | — — | Carta de curso de licenciatura em medicina veterinária Carta de mestrado integrado em medicina veterinária | Universidade | 1.1.1986 |
| România | Diplomă de licență de doctor medic veterinar Diplomă de licență și master | | Universități Ministerul Educatiei Nationale ^e | 1.1.2007 |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| | de doctor medic veterinar | | | |
| Slovenija | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'doktor veterinarske medicine/ doktorica veterinarske medicine' | Univerza | Spričevalo o opravljenem državnem izpitu s področja veterinarstva | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'doktor veterinárskeho lekárstva'('MVDr.') | Univerzita | | 1.5.2004 |
| Suomi/Finland | Eläinlääketieteen lisensiaatin tutkinto/ Veterinärmedicine licentiatexamen | Yliopisto | | 1.1.1994 |
| Sverige | Veterinärexamen | Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet | | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | 1. Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc) | 1. University of Bristol | | 21.12.1980 |
| | 2. Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc) | 2. University of Liverpool | | |
| | 3. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine | 3. University of Cambridge | | |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|----------|---|----|--------------------------|
| | (Vet MB) | | | |
| | 4. | Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery (BVM&S) | 4. | University of Edinburgh |
| | 5. | Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery (BVMS) | 5. | University of Glasgow |
| | 6. | Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine (BvetMed) | 6. | University of London |
| | 7. | Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Bachelor of Veterinary Surgery (B.V.M., B.V.S.) | 7. | University of Nottingham |

a Valid until 22.11.2006.

b As of 23.11.2006.

c Valid until 10.4.2008.

d As of 11.4.2008.

e As of 10.1.2011.

f As of 1.10.2011.

g As of 1.10.2012.]

V.5. MIDWIFE

5.5.1. Training programme for midwives (Training types I and II)

The training programme for obtaining evidence of formal qualifications in midwifery consists of the following two parts:

A. Theoretical and technical instruction

- a. General subjects
 - Basic anatomy and physiology
 - Basic pathology
 - Basic bacteriology, virology and parasitology
 - Basic biophysics, biochemistry and radiology
 - Paediatrics, with particular reference to new-born infants
 - Hygiene, health education, preventive medicine, early diagnosis of diseases
 - Nutrition and dietetics, with particular reference to women, new-born and young babies
 - Basic sociology and socio-medical questions
 - Basic pharmacology
 - Psychology
 - Principles and methods of teaching
 - Health and social legislation and health organisation
 - Professional ethics and professional legislation
 - Sex education and family planning
 - Legal protection of mother and infant
- b. Subjects specific to the activities of midwives
 - Anatomy and physiology
 - Embryology and development of the foetus
 - Pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium
 - Gynaecological and obstetrical pathology
 - Preparation for childbirth and parenthood, including psychological aspects
 - Preparation for delivery (including knowledge and use of technical equipment in obstetrics)
 - Analgesia, anaesthesia and resuscitation
 - Physiology and pathology of the new-born infant
 - Care and supervision of the new-born infant
 - Psychological and social factors

B. Practical and clinical training

This training is to be dispensed under appropriate supervision:

- Advising of pregnant women, involving at least 100 pre-natal examinations.
- Supervision and care of at least 40 pregnant women.
- Conduct by the student of at least 40 deliveries; where this number cannot be reached owing to the lack of available women in labour, it may be reduced to a minimum of 30, provided that the student assists with 20 further deliveries.
- Active participation with breech deliveries. Where this is not possible because of lack of breech deliveries, practice may be in a simulated situation.
- Performance of episiotomy and initiation into suturing. Initiation shall include theoretical instruction and clinical practice. The practice of suturing includes suturing of the wound following an episiotomy and a simple perineal laceration. This may be in a simulated situation if absolutely necessary.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- Supervision and care of 40 women at risk in pregnancy, or labour or post-natal period.
- Supervision and care (including examination) of at least 100 post-natal women and healthy new-born infants.
- Observation and care of the new-born requiring special care, including those born pre-term, post-term, underweight or ill.
- Care of women with pathological conditions in the fields of gynaecology and obstetrics.
- Initiation into care in the field of medicine and surgery. Initiation shall include theoretical instruction and clinical practice.

The theoretical and technical training (Part A of the training programme) shall be balanced and coordinated with the clinical training (Part B of the same programme) in such a way that the knowledge and experience listed in this Annex may be acquired in an adequate manner.

Clinical instruction shall take the form of supervised in-service training in hospital departments or other health services approved by the competent authorities or bodies. As part of this training, student midwives shall participate in the activities of the departments concerned in so far as those activities contribute to their training. They shall be taught the responsibilities involved in the activities of midwives.

[^{F25.5.2} Evidence of formal qualifications of midwives

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Professional title | Reference date |
|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | Diploma van vroedvrouw/ Diplôme d'accoucheuse | — De erkende opleidingsinstituten/ Les établissements d'enseignement — De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent | Vroedvrouw/ Accoucheuse | 23.1.1983 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | d'enseignement de la Communauté française | |
|----------|--|---|--|----------|
| България | Диплома за висше образование на образователно- квалификационна степен 'Бакалавър' с професионална квалификация 'Акушерка' | Университет | Акушерка | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | 1. Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu ošetřovatelství ve studijním oboru porodní asistentka (bakalář, Bc.) | 1. Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem | Porodní asistentka | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu porodní asistence ve studijním oboru | 2. Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|----|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | porodní asistentka (bakalář, Bc.) | | | |
| | 3. | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním oboru diplomovaná porodní asistentka (diplomovaný specialista, DiS.) | 3. | Vyšší odborná škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem | |
| Danmark | | Bevis for uddannelsen til professionsbachelor i jordemoderkundskab | Professionshøjskolen | Jordemoder | 23.1.1983 |
| Deutschland | | Zeugnis über die staatliche Prüfung für Hebammen und Entbindungspfleger | Staatlicher Prüfungsausschuss | — Hebammen — Entbindungspfleger | 23.1.1983 |
| Eesti | | Diplom ämmaemandaerialal | — | Tallinna Ämmaemand Meditsiinikool | 1.5.2004 |
| | | | — | Tartu Meditsiinikool | |
| | | Ämmaemanda diplom | — | Tallinna Tervishoiu Kõrgkool | |
| | | | — | Tartu Tervishoiu Kõrgkool | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | | |
|--------|----|--|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------|
| Ελλάς | 1. | Πτυχίο Τμήματος Μαιευτικής Τεχνολογικών Εκπαιδευτικών Ιδρυμάτων (Τ.Ε.Ι.) | 1. | Τεχνολογικά Εκπαιδευτικά Ιδρύματα (Τ.Ε.Ι.) | Μαία | 23.1.1983 |
| | 2. | Πτυχίο του Τμήματος Μαιών της Ανωτέρας Σχολής Στελεχών Υγείας και Κοινων. Πρόνοιας (ΚΑΤΕΕ) | 2. | ΚΑΤΕΕ Υπουργείου Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων | Μαιευτής | |
| | 3. | Πτυχίο Μαίας Ανωτέρας Σχολής Μαιών | 3. | Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας | | |
| España | — | Título de matrona | Ministerio de Educación y Cultura | — | Matrona | 1.1.1986 |
| | — | Título de asistente obstétrico (matrona) | | — | Asistente obstétrico | |
| | — | Título de enfermería obstétrica-ginecológica | | | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|----------------------|---|---|-----------|
| France | Diplôme d'Etat de sage-femme | L'Etat Université | Sage-femme | 23.1.1983 | |
| Hrvatska | Svjedodžba 'prvostupnik (baccalaureus) primaljstva/sveučilišna prvostupnica (baccalaurea) primaljstva' | — — — | Medicinski fakulteti sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj Sveučilišta u Republici Hrvatskoj Veleučilišta i visoke škole u Republici Hrvatskoj | Prvostupnik (baccalaureus) primaljstva/ Prvostupnica (baccalaurea) primaljstva | 1.7.2013 |
| Ireland | 1. Certificate in Midwifery ^a | | An Bord Altranais (The Nursing Board) [up to 1.10.2012]; Bórd Altranais agus Cnáimhseachais na hEireann (The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland, NMBI) [from 2.10.2012]. | Registered Midwife (RM) | 23.1.1983 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|--|------------------------|-----------|
| | 2. | B.Sc. in Midwifery approved by the NMBI ^b | 2. | A third-level Institution delivering a Midwifery education programme approved by the NMBI | | |
| | 3. | Higher/ Post-graduate Diploma in Midwifery approved by the NMBI ^b | 3. | Third-level Institution delivering Higher/ Post-graduate Diploma in Midwifery approved by the NMBI | | |
| Italia | 1. | Diploma d'ostetrica ^d | 1. | Scuole riconosciute dallo Stato ^d | Ostetrica ^d | 23.1.1983 |
| | 2. | Laurea in ostetricia ^e | 2. | Università ^e | | |
| Κύπρος | | Δίπλωμα στο μεταβασικό πρόγραμμα Μαιευτικής | | Νοσηλευτική Σχολή | Εγγεγραμμένη Μαία | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | | Diploms par vecmātes | | Māsu skolas | Vecmāte | 1.5.2004 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | kvalifikācijas iegūšanu | | | |
|---------|--|----|--------------|----------|
| Lietuva | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktā bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinē kvalifikacija, ir profesinē kvalifikācijas pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktā akušerio profesinē kvalifikacija — Pažymėjimas, liudijantis akušerio profesinē praktika | 1. | Universitāte | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinēs studijos), nurodantis suteiktā bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinē kvalifikacija, ir profesinē kvalifikācijas pažymėjimas, | 2. | Koleģija | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|----|---------------|
| | | <p>nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją — Pažymėjimas, liudijantis akušerio profesinę praktiką</p> | | |
| | 3. | <p>Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją</p> | 3. | Kolegija |
| | 4. | <p>Bakalauras (slaugos bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) Ir Profesinės kvalifikacijos pažymėjimas (akušerio profesinė kvalifikacija)</p> | 4. | Universitetas |
| | 5. | <p>Profesinio bakalauro</p> | 5. | Kolegija |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------|
| | | diplomas (slaugos profesinio bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinė kvalifikacija) Ir Profesinės kvalifikacijos pažymėjimas (akušerio profesinė kvalifikacija) | | | |
| | 6. | Profesinio bakalauro diplomas (akušerijos profesinio bakalauro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir akušerio profesinė kvalifikacija) | 6. Kolegija | | |
| Luxembourg | Diplôme de sage-femme | Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de la formation professionnelle et des sports | Sage-femme | 23.1.1983 | |
| Magyarország | 1. | Szülésznő bizonyítvány | Iskola/ főiskola | Szülésznő | 1.5.2004 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | 2. | Szülésznő- oklevél | 2. | Felsőoktatási intézmény | | |
|------------|----|--|----|--|---------------|-----------|
| Malta | | Lawtrja jew diploma fl- Istudji tal- Qwiebel | | Universita' ta' Malta | Qabla | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | | Diploma van verloskundige | | Door het Ministerie van Volksgezondheid, Welzijn en Sport erkende opleidings- instellingen | Verloskundige | 23.1.1983 |
| Österreich | 1. | Hebammen- Diplom | — | — Hebammenakademie — Bundeshebammenlehranstalt | Hebamme | 1.1.1994 |
| | 2. | Diplom über den Abschluss des Fachhochschul- Bachelorstudiengangs 'Hebamme' | 2. | Fachhochschulrat | | |
| Polska | — | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku położnictwa z tytułem 'magister położnictwa' Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych | | Instytucja prowadząca kształcenie na poziomie wyższym uznana przez właściwe władze (Higher education institution recognised by the competent authorities) | Położna | 1.5.2004 |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|----|---|----|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | zawodowych na kierunku/specjalności położnictwo z tytułem 'licencjat położnictwa' | | | |
| Portugal | 1. | Diploma de enfermeiro especialista em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica | 1. | Escolas de Enfermagem | Enfermeiro especialista em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica |
| | 2. | Diploma/carta de curso de estudos superiores especializados em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica | 2. | Escolas Superiores de Enfermagem | |
| | 3. | Diploma (do curso de pós-licenciatura) de especialização | 3. | — Escolas Superiores de Enfermagem | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|----------|
| | em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica | —Escolas Superiores de Saúde | | |
| România | Diplomă de licență de moașă | Universități | Moașă | 1.1.2007 |
| Slovenija | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'diplomirana babica/ diplomirani babičar' | 1. Univerza 2. Visoka strokovna šola | diplomirana babica/ diplomirani babičar | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | 1. DIPLOMA pôrodná asistencia 'bakalár' ('Bc.') | 1. Vysoká škola/ Univerzita | Pôrodná asistentka | 1.5.2004 |
| | 2. DIPLOMA diplomovaná pôrodná asistentka | 2. Stredná zdravotnícka škola | | |
| Suomi/Finland | 1. Kättilön tutkinto/ barnmorskeexamen | 1. Terveydenlaitokset/ hälsövärdsexamen | Kätilöoppi- Barnmorska läroanstalter | 1.1.1994 |
| | 2. Sosiaalija terveysalan ammattikorkeakoulututkinto, kättilö (AMK)/ yrkeshögskoleexamen inom hälsovård | 2. Ammattikorkeakoulut/ Yrkeshögskolor | | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

c This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process.

d Valid until 2001.

e As of 2001/2002.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | och det sociala området, barnmorska (YH) | | |
| Sverige | Barnmorskeexamen | Universitet eller högskola | Barnmorska | 1.1.1994 |
| United Kingdom | A qualification approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council or its predecessor bodies as attesting to the completion of training as required for midwives by Article 40 and the standard of proficiency as required for registration as a Registered Midwife in its register ^c | Education institution approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council or its predecessor bodies | Registered Midwife | 23.1.1983 |
| a | This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland. | | | |
| b | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | |
| c | This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration, such registration not being part of the qualification process. | | | |
| d | Valid until 2001. | | | |
| e | As of 2001/2002.] | | | |

V.6. PHARMACIST

5.6.1. Course of training for pharmacists

- Plant and animal biology
- Physics
- General and inorganic chemistry
- Organic chemistry
- Analytical chemistry
- Pharmaceutical chemistry, including analysis of medicinal products
- General and applied biochemistry (medical)
- Anatomy and physiology; medical terminology

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- Microbiology
- Pharmacology and pharmacotherapy
- Pharmaceutical technology
- Toxicology
- Pharmacognosy
- Legislation and, where appropriate, professional ethics.

The balance between theoretical and practical training shall, in respect of each subject, give sufficient importance to theory to maintain the university character of the training.

[^{F25}5.6.2. *Evidence of formal qualifications of pharmacists*

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications | Reference date |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | Diploma van apotheker/ Diplôme de pharmacien | — De universiteiten/ Les universités — De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française | | 1.10.1987 |
| България | Диплома за висше образование на образователно-квалификационна степен 'Магистър' по 'Фармация' с професионална квалификация 'Магистър-фармацевт' | Университет | | 1.1.2007 |
| Česko | Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu farmacie (magistr, Mgr.) | Farmaceutická fakulta univerzity v České republice | | 1.5.2004 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Danmark | Bevis for kandidatuddannelse i farmaci (cand.pharm.) | Det Farmaceutiske Fakultet, Københavns Universitet | | 1.10.1987 |
| | Bevis for kandidatuddannelse i farmaci (cand.pharm.) | Syddansk Universitet | | |
| Deutschland | Zeugnis über die Staatliche Pharmazeutische Prüfung | Zuständige Behörden | | 1.10.1987 |
| Eesti | Diplom proviisori õppekava läbimisest | Tartu Ülikool | | 1.5.2004 |
| | Farmaatsiamagister <i>Master of Science in Pharmacy (MSc)</i> | | | |
| Ελλάς | Άδεια άσκησης φαρμακευτικού επαγγέλματος | — Περιφέρεια Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση | | 1.10.1987 |
| España | Título de Licenciado en Farmacia | — | Ministerio de Educación y Cultura | 1.10.1987 |
| | | — | El rector de una universidad | |
| | | — | El rector de una Universidad | 1.1.1986 |
| France | — Diplôme d'Etat de pharmacien | Universités | | 1.10.1987 |
| | — Diplôme d'Etat de docteur en pharmacie | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Hrvatska | Diploma 'magistar farmacije/ magistra farmacije' | — — — | Farmaceutsko-biokemijski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu Medicinski fakultet Sveučilišta u Splitu Kemijско-tehnološki fakultet Sveučilišta u Splitu | | 1.7.2013 |
| Ireland | 1. Certificate of Registered Pharmaceutical Chemist ^a | 1. | Cumann Cógaiseoirí na hEireann (Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland) | | 1.10.1987 |
| | Certificate of Registration as a Pharmacist ^a | | | | |
| | 2. A degree in Pharmacy recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland ^b | 2. | Universities delivering degrees in pharmacy recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland | Notification from the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland that the person named therein is the holder of a qualification appropriate for practicing as a pharmacist | |
| Italia | Diploma o certificato di abilitazione all'esercizio | Università | | | 1.11.1993 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|-----------|
| | della professione di farmacista ottenuto in seguito ad un esame di Stato | | | |
| Κύπρος | Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Φαρμακοποιού | Συμβούλιο Φαρμακευτικής | | 1.5.2004 |
| Latvija | Farmaceita diploms | Universitātes tipa augstskola | | 1.5.2004 |
| Lietuva | 1. Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą vaistininko profesinę kvalifikaciją 2. Magistro diplomas (farmacijos magistro kvalifikacinis laipsnis ir vaistininko profesinę kvalifikaciją) | Universitetas | | 1.5.2004 |
| Luxembourg | Diplôme d'Etat de pharmacien | Jury d'examen d'Etat + visa du ministre de l'éducation nationale | | 1.10.1987 |
| Magyarország | Okleveles gyógyszerész oklevél (magister pharmaciae, abbrev: mag. Pharm) | Egyetem | | 1.5.2004 |
| Malta | Lawrja fil-farmacija | Universita' ta' Malta | | 1.5.2004 |
| Nederland | Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd apothekerexamen | Faculteit Farmacie | | 1.10.1987 |
| Österreich | Staatliches Apothekerdiplom | Österreichische Apothekerkammer | | 1.10.1994 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|----|---|--|----------|
| Polska | Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku farmacja z tytułem magistra | 1. | Akademia Medyczna | 1.5.2004 | |
| | | 2. | Uniw ersytet Medyczny | | |
| | | 3. | Collegium Medicum Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego | | |
| Portugal | 1 Licenciatura em Farmácia | 2 | Instituição de Ensino Superior Universitário | 1.10.1987 | |
| | 2 Carta de curso de licenciatura em Ciências Farmacêuticas | | | | |
| | 3 Mestrado Integrado em Ciências Farmacêuticas | | | 1.1.2007 | |
| România | Diplomă de licență de farmacist Diploma de licență și master ^e | | Universități Ministerul Educației Nationale | 1.1.2007 | |
| Slovenija | Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naziv 'magister farmacije/ magistra farmacije' | | Univerza | Potrdilo o opravljenem strokovnem izpitu za poklic magister farmacije/ magistra farmacije | 1.5.2004 |
| Slovensko | DIPLOM farmácia magister ('Mgr.') | | Univerzita | | 1.5.2004 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|-----------|
| Suomi/Finland | Proviisorin tutkinto/ Provisorexamen | Yliopisto | | 1.10.1994 |
| Sverige | Apotekarexamen | Universitet och högskolor | | 1.10.1994 |
| United Kingdom | 1. Certificate of Registered Pharmacist ^f | | | 1.10.1987 |
| | 2. A degree in pharmacy approved by either the General Pharmaceutical Council (formerly Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain) or the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland ^d | Universities delivering pharmacy degrees approved by the General Pharmaceutical Council (formerly Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain) or the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland | Notification from the General Pharmaceutical Council or Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland confirming successful completion of the approved pharmacy degree, 12 months practical training and a pass of the registration assessment. | |

a This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in Ireland.

b This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in Ireland would be entitled to automatic recognition without the need for actual registration in Ireland. In such cases, the accompanying certificate testifies the completion of all qualifications requirements.

c This evidence of formal qualification entitles the holder to automatic recognition of their qualification when it is issued to the nationals of Member States who obtained qualification in the United Kingdom.

d This information on the evidence of qualifications was included to ensure that graduates trained in the United Kingdom would be entitled to automatic recognition of their qualification without the need for actual registration. In such cases, the accompanying certificate testifies the completion of all qualifications requirements.

e As of 10.1.2011.]

V.7. ARCHITECT

[^F25.7.1. Evidence of formal qualifications of architects recognised pursuant to Article 46

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Body awarding the evidence of qualifications | Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications | Reference academic year |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| België/Belgique/ Belgien | 1. Architect Architecte | 1. Nationale hogeschool voor architectuur Ecoles nationales supérieures d'architecture | Certificat de stage délivré par l'Ordre des Architectes/ Stagegetuigschrift afgeleverd door de Orde van Architecten | 1988/1989 |
| | 2. Architect Architecte | 2. Hogere-architectuur-instituten/ Instituts supérieurs d'architecture | | |
| | 3. Architect Architecte | 3. Provinciaal Hoger Instituut voor Architectuur te Hasselt/ Ecole provinciale supérieure d'architecture de Hasselt | | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|---|-----------|
| | 4. | Architect Architecte | 4. | Koninklijke Academies voor Schone Kunsten/ Académies royales des Beaux- Arts | |
| | 5. | Architect Architecte | 5. | Sint- Lucasscholen/ Ecoles Saint- Luc | |
| | 6. | Burgerlijke ingenieur- architect/ Ingénieur Civil Architecte | 6. | — Faculteiten Toegepaste Wetenschappen van de Universiteiten/ Facultés des sciences appliquées des universités —‘Faculté Polytechnique’ van Mons | |
| | 7. | Burgerlijke Ingenieur- | 7. | — Katholieke | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|--|----|--|-----------|
| | Architect (Ir. Arch.) | | Universiteit Leuven, faculteit ingenieurswetenschappen | |
| | | — | Vrije Universiteit Brussel, faculteit ingenieurswetenschappen | |
| | 8. Master Ingénieur Civil Architecte, à finalité spécialisée | 8. | Faculté Polytechnique de Mons | 2008/2009 |
| България | Магистър- Специалност архитектура | — | Университетско по архитектура и строителство и геодезия - София, Архитектурен факултет | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Варненски свободен университет 'Черноризец' Храбър Варна, Архитектурен факултет | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Висше строително училище 'Любен Каравелов', Архитектурен факултет | | 2009/2010 |
| Česko | Architektura a urbanismus | — | Fakulta architektury České vysoké učení technické (ČVUT) v Praze | Osvědčení splnění kvalifikačních požadavků pro samostatný výkon profese architekta vydané Českou komorou architektů | 2007/2008 |
| | | — | Vysoké učení technické v Brně, Fakulta architektury | | |
| | Inženýr architekt (Ing.Arch.) | — | Technická univerzita v Liberci, Fakulta umění a architektury | | |
| | Magistr umění v oboru architektura (MgA.) | — | Vysoká škola uměleckoprůmyslová v Praze | | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|--|-----------|
| | Magistr umění v oboru Architektonická tvorba, MgA | — | Akademie výtvarných umění v Praze | 2007/2008 |
| Danmark | Bevis for kandidatuddannelsen i arkitektur (cand.arch.) | — | Kunstakademiets Arkitektskole i København | 1988/1989 |
| | | — | Arkitektskolen i Århus | |
| Deutschland | Diplom-Ingenieur, | — | Universität (Architektur/ Hochbau) | 1988/1989 |
| | Diplom-Ingenieur Univ. | — | Technische Hochschulen (Architektur/ Hochbau) | 1988/1989 |
| | | — | Technische Universität (Architektur/ Hochbau) | 1988/1989 |
| | | — | Universitäten- Gesamthochschulen (Architektur/ Hochbau) | 1988/1989 |
| | | — | Hochschulen für bildende Künste | 1988/1989 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|
| | — | Hochschulen für Künste | |
| Diplom-Ingenieur, Diplom-Ingenieur FH | — | Fachhochschulen (Architektur/Hochbau) | |
| | — | Universitäten-Gesamthochschulen (Architektur/Hochbau) bei entsprechenden Fachhochschulstudiengängen | |
| Master of Arts — M.A. | — | Hochschule Bremen — University of applied Sciences, Fakultät Architektur, Bau und Umwelt — School of Architecture Bremen | 2003/2004 |
| | — | Fachhochschule Münster (University of | 2000/2001 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | Applied Sciences) – Muenster School of Architecture | |
| | — | Georg-Simon-Ohm-Hochschule Nürnberg Fakultät Architektur | 2005/2006 |
| | — | Hochschule Anhalt (University of Applied Sciences) Fachbereich Architektur, Facility Management und Geoinformation | 2010/2011 |
| | — | Hochschule Regensburg (University of Applied Sciences), Fakultät | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | für Architektur | |
| | — | Technische Universität München, Fakultät für Architektur | 2009/2010 |
| | — | Hochschule Lausitz, Studiengang Architektur, Fakultät für Bauen 'seit Juli 2013: Brandenburgische Technische Universität Cottbus- Senftenberg' | 2009/2010 |
| | — | Fachhochschule Lübeck, University of Applied Sciences, Fachbereich Bauwesen | 2004/2005 |
| | — | Fachhochschule für | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | Technik und Wirtschaft Dresden, Fakultät Bauingenieurwesen/ Architektur | |
| | — | Fachhochschule Erfurt/ University of Applied Sciences | 2006/2007 |
| | — | Hochschule Augsburg/ Augsburg University of Applied Sciences | 2005/2006 |
| | — | Hochschule Koblenz, Fachbereich Bauwesen | 2004/2005 |
| | — | Hochschule München/ Fakultät für Architektur | 2005/2006 |
| | — | Hochschule für Technik Stuttgart, | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | Fakultät Architektur und Gestaltung | |
| | — | SRH Hochschule Heidelberg | 2013/2014 |
| | — | Staatliche Akademie der Bildenden Künste Stuttgart, Fachbereich Architektur | 2006/2007 |
| | — | Hochschule Konstanz Technik, Wirtschaft und Gestaltung (HTWG) | 2014/2015 |
| | — | Jade Hochschule Fachbereich Architektur | 2016/2017 |
| Master of Arts (in Kombination mit einem Bachelorabschluss in Architektur) | | Hochschule Trier Fachbereich Gestaltung — Fachrichtung Architektur | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| Master of Engineering (in Kombination mit einem Bachelorabschluss in Engineering) | Technische Hochschule Mittelhessen (University of Applied Sciences) Fachbereich Bauwesen | 2010/2011 |
| Bachelor of Arts — B.A. | — Hochschule Anhalt (University of Applied Sciences) Fachbereich Architektur, Facility Management und Geoinformation | 2010/2011 |
| | — Technische Universität München, Fakultät für Architektur | 2009/2010 |
| | — Alanus Hochschule für Kunst und Gesellschaft, Bonn | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | — Hochschule Konstanz Technik, Wirtschaft und Gestaltung (HTWG) | 2014/2015 |
| | Bachelor of Sciences (B.Sc.) | Hochschule Bochum, Fachbereich Architektur | 2003/2004 |
| | | — Universität Stuttgart, Fakultät 1: Architektur und Stadtplanung | 2009/2010 |
| | Master of Science | Technische Universität Braunschweig, Fakultät Architektur, Bauingenieurwesen und Umweltwissenschaften | 2007/2008 |
| | | — Leibniz Universität Hannover, Fakultät für Architektur | 2011/2012 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|--|-----------|
| | | — | und Landschaft | |
| | | — | Fachhochschule Aachen, Fachbereich Architektur | 2009/2010 |
| | | — | Universität Stuttgart, Architektur und Stadtplanung | 2013/2014 |
| | Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Kombination mit dem Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) | — | Bauhaus- Universität Weimar | 2005/2006 |
| | | — | Bauhaus- Universität Weimar, Fakultät Architektur | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Bauhaus- Universität Weimar, Fakultät Architektur und Urbanistik | 2013/2014 |
| Eesti | Arhitektuurimagistrite | Eesti | Kunstiakadeemia | 2006/2007 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------|
| Ελλάς | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα - Μηχανικού | — | Εθνικό Μετσόβιο Πολυτεχνικό (ΕΜΠ), τμήμα αρχιτεκτόνων μηχανικών | Βεβαίωση του χορηγεί τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδας (ΤΕΕ) στην οποία επιτρέπει την άσκηση δραστηριοτήτων στον τομέα της αρχιτεκτονικής | 1988/1989 |
| | | — | Αριστοτελείο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης (ΑΠΘ), τμήμα αρχιτεκτόνων μηχανικών της Πολυτεχνικής σχολής | | |
| | | — | Πανεπιστήμιο Πατρών, τμήμα αρχιτεκτόνων - μηχανικών της Πολυτεχνικής σχολής | | 2003/2004 |
| | | — | Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλίας, Πολυτεχνική Σχολή, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών | | 1999/2000 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | — Δημοκρίτειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θράκης, Πολυτεχνική Σχολή, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών | 1999/2000 |
| | | Πολυτεχνείο Κρήτης, Σχολή Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών | 2004/2005 |
| España | Título oficial de arquitecto | Rectores de las universidades enumeradas a continuación: | 1988/1989 |
| | | — Universidad politécnica de Cataluña, escuelas técnicas superiores de arquitectura de Barcelona o del Vallès | |
| | | — Universidad politécnica de Madrid, | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | | escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Madrid | |
| | | — | Escuela de Arquitectura de la Universidad de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria | |
| | | — | Universidad politécnica de Valencia, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valencia | |
| | | — | Universidad de Sevilla, escuela técnica superior | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | | de arquitectura de Sevilla | |
| | | — | Universidad de Valladolid, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valladolid | |
| | | — | Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de La Coruña | |
| | | — | Universidad del País Vasco, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | | de San Sebastián | |
| | | — | Universidad de Navarra, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Pamplona | |
| | | — | Universidad de A Coruña | 1991/1992 |
| | | — | Universidad de Granada, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de Granada. | 1994/1995 |
| | | — | Universidad de Alicante, escuela politécnica superior de Alicante | 1997/1998 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Universidad Europea de Madrid | 1998/1999 |
| | | — | Universidad Ramón Llull, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de La Salle | |
| | | — | Universidad politécnica de Cataluña, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Barcelona | 1999/2000 |
| | | — | Universidad Alfonso X El Sabio, centro politécnico superior de | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | | Villanueva de la Cañada | |
| | | — | Universidad de Alcalá (Escuela de Arquitectura) | |
| | | — | Universidad Internacional de Cataluña, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | |
| | | — | Universidad S.E.K. de Segovia, centro de estudios integrados de arquitectura de Segovia | |
| | | — | Universidad Camilo José | 2000/2001 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | | Cela de Madrid | |
| | | — | Universidad San Pablo CEU | 2001/2002 |
| | | — | Universidad CEU Cardenal Herrera, Valencia-Escuela Superior de Enseñanzas Técnicas | 2002/2003 |
| | | — | Universidad Rovira i Virgili | 2005/2006 |
| | | — | Universidad de Málaga. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | |
| | | — | Universidad de Girona. Escuela | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| | | | Politécnica Superior | |
| | | — | Universidad Pontificia de Salamanca | |
| | | — | Universidad Francisco de Vitoria | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | IE Universidad. Escuela Técnica Superior de Estudios Integrados de Arquitectura | 2009/2010 |
| | Título de Graduado/a en Arquitectura | — | IE Universidad, Escuela Técnica Superior de Estudios Integrados de Arquitectura | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Universidad de Zaragoza. | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | | Escuela de Ingeniería y Arquitectura | |
| | | — | Universidad Católica San Antonio de Murcia | |
| | | — | Universidad Europea de Madrid | 2009/2010 |
| | | — | Universitat Internacional de Catalunya | |
| | | — | Universidad San Jorge (Zaragoza) | |
| | | — | Universidad de Navarra | |
| | | — | Universidad de Girona. Escuela Politécnica Superior | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | — | Universitat Ramon Llull, la Salle | |
| | | — | Universidad Alfonso X el Sabio | |
| | | — | Universidad San Pablo CEU — Madrid | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Universitat Politècnica de València | |
| | | — | Universidad de A Coruña. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de A Coruña | |
| | | — | Universidad Rovira i Virgili | |
| | | — | Universidad Cardenal | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | | Herrera CEU | |
| | | — | Universidad Francisco de Vitoria | |
| | | — | Universidad de Málaga. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | |
| | | — | Universidad de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria. Escuela de Arquitectura | |
| | | — | Universidad de Castilla La Mancha. Escuela de Arquitectura | |
| | | — | Universidad Camilo | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | | José Cela de Madrid | |
| | | — | Universidad de Alicante, escuela politécnica superior de Alicante | |
| | | — | Universidad de Sevilla, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Sevilla | |
| | | — | Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya | |
| | | — | Universidad de Valladolid — Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | 2010/2011 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Universidad de Alcalá (Escuela de Arquitectura) | 2015/2016 |
| | Graduado en fundamentos de la arquitectura + Máster en Arquitectura | — | Universidad Politécnica de Madrid. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de Madrid | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Universidad Antonio de Nebrija | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura — Universidad del País Vasco/ Euskal Herriko Unibertsitatea | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | — | Universidad Europea de Madrid | |
| | | — | Universidad Politécnica de Valencia. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | 2014/2015 |
| | | — | Universidad de Alicante, escuela politécnica superior de Alicante | |
| | | — | Universidad de Alcalá de Henares. Escuela Politécnica de Alcalá de Henares | 2015/2016 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | — | Universidad Cardenal Herrera CEU | 2016/2017 |
| | | — | Universidad Europea de Valencia | 2013/2014 |
| | | — | Universidad Europea de Canarias | 2012/2013 |
| | | — | Universidad de Sevilla, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | 2013/2014 |
| | | — | Universidad Rey Juan Carlos | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Universidad de Valladolid — Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura | 2015/2016 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--------|--|----|---|-----------|
| | Graduado en Estudios de Arquitectura + Máster Universitario en Arquitectura | — | Universidad de Zaragoza, Escuela de Ingeniería y Arquitectura | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Universidad de A Coruña. Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura de A Coruña | 2015/2016 |
| | | — | Universidad Politécnica de Catalunya | 2014/2015 |
| France | 1. Diplôme d'architecte DPLG, y compris dans le cadre de la formation professionnelle continue | 1. | Le ministre chargé de l'architecture | 1988/1989 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------------------------------|----|--|--|
| | | et de la promotion sociale. | | | |
| | 2. | Diplôme d'architecte ESA | 2. | Ecole spéciale d'architecture de Paris | |
| | 3. | Diplôme d'architecte ENSAIS | 3. | Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries de Strasbourg, section architecture | |
| | 4. | Diplôme d'Etat d'architecte (DEA) | 4. | Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Architecture et de Paysage de Bordeaux (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et Ministère chargé de | Habilitation de l'architecte diplômé d'Etat à l'exercice de la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre (HMONP) (Ministère chargé de l'architecture) |
| | | | | | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
|--|--|--|-----------|
| | | Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Architecture de Bretagne (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et Ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur | 2005/2006 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Clermont-Ferrand (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Grenoble (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture et de paysage de Lille (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Lyon (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Marne La Vallée (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Marseille (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2005/2006 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Montpellier (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Nancy (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Nantes (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2005/2006 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Normandie (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris-Belleville (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris-La Villette (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2006/2007 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris Malaquais (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2005/2006 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Paris Val-de-Seine (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Saint-Etienne (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Strasbourg (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2005/2006 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Toulouse (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Versailles (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2004/2005 |
| | Diplôme d'Etat d'architecte (DEA), dans le cadre de la formation professionnelle continue | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Lyon (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2006/2007 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Marseille (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2006/2007 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | l'enseignement supérieur) | |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Montpellier (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2006/2007 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Nantes (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | 2006/2007 |
| | | Ecole nationale supérieure d'architecture de Strasbourg (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de | 2006/2007 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | | l'enseignement supérieur) | | |
| | 5. | Diplôme d'études de l'école spéciale d'architecture Grade 2 équivalent au diplôme d'Etat d'architecte | 5. Ecole spéciale d'architecture (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | Diplôme d'architecte de l'INSA habilitant à exercer la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre, équivalent à l'habilitation de l'architecte diplômé d'Etat à l'exercice de la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre, reconnu par le Ministère chargé de l'architecture | 2006/2007 |
| | 6. | Diplôme d'architecte INSA de Strasbourg équivalent au diplôme d'Etat d'architecte conférant le grade de | 6. Institut national des sciences appliquées de Strasbourg (INSA) (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère | Habilitation de l'architecte de l'INSA à exercer la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre équivalent à l'HMOP, reconnue par le ministère chargé de l'architecture | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | master (parcours architecte) | chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | | |
|----------|---|---|---|-----------|
| | Diplôme d'architecte INSA de Strasbourg équivalent au diplôme d'Etat d'architecte conférant le grade de master (parcours d'architecte pour ingénieur) | Institut national des sciences appliquées de Strasbourg (INSA) (Ministère chargé de l'architecture et ministère chargé de l'enseignement supérieur) | Habilitation de l'architecte de l'INSA à exercer la maîtrise d'œuvre en son nom propre équivalent à l'HMONP, délivrée par le ministère chargé de l'architecture | 2005/2006 |
| Hrvatska | Magistar/ Magistrica inženjer/ inženjerka arhitekture i urbanizma | Sveučilište u Zagrebu, Arhitektonski fakultet | Diploma; Dopunska isprava o studiju; Potvrda HKA da podnositelj zahtjeva ispunjava kvalifikacijske uvjete | 2005/2006 |
| | Magistar/ magistra inženjer/ inženjerka arhitekture i urbanizma | Sveučilište u Splitu —Fakultet građevinarstva, arhitekture i geodezije | Potvrda Hrvatske komore arhitekata da podnositelj zahtjeva zadovoljava uvijete za upis u komoru. | 2016/2017 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|---|--|-----------|
| Ireland | 1. | Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch. NUI) | 1. | National University of Ireland to graduates of University College Dublin | Certificate of fulfilment of qualifications requirements for professional recognition as an architect in Ireland issued by the Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland (RIAI) | 1988/1989 |
| | 2. | Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (Previously, until 2002 — Degree standard diploma in architecture (Dip. Arch)) | 2. | Technological University Dublin (Previously, until 2019 — Dublin Institute of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin (College of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin)) | | |
| | 3. | Certificate of associateship (ARIAI) | 3. | Royal Institute of Architects | | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|-----------|
| | | | of Ireland | |
| | 4. | Certificate of membership (MRIAI) | 4. Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland | |
| | 5. | Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (Honours) (B.Arch. (Hons) UL) | 5. University of Limerick | 2005/2006 |
| | 6. | Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (Honours) (B.Arch. (Hons) WIT) | 6. Waterford Institute of Technology | 2005/2006 |
| | 7. | Master of Architecture (March) | University College Dublin | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|--|---|-----------|
| Italia ^a | Laurea in architettura | — | Università di Camerino | Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio indipendente della professione che viene rilasciato dal ministero della Pubblica Istruzione (ora Ministero dell'istruzione, dell'università e della ricerca) dopo che il candidato ha sostenuto con esito positivo l'esame di Stato davanti ad una Commissione competente | 1988/1989 |
| | | — | Università di Catania Sede di Siracusa | | |
| | | — | Università di Chieti | | |
| | | — | Università di Ferrara | | |
| | | — | Università di Firenze | | |
| | | — | Università di Genova | | |
| | | — | Università di Napoli Federico II | | |
| | | — | Università di Napoli II | | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | | — | Università di Palermo |
| | | — | Università di Parma |
| | | — | Università di Reggio Calabria |
| | | — | Università di Roma 'La Sapienza' |
| | | — | Università di Roma III |
| | | — | Università di Trieste |
| | | — | Politecnico di Bari |
| | | — | Politecnico di Milano |
| | | — | Politecnico di Torino |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Istituto universitario di architettura di Venezia | |
| | | — | Università degli Studi ‘Mediterranea’ di Reggio Calabria | 2000/2001 |
| | Laurea in ingegneria edile — architettura | — | Università dell’Aquila | 1998/1999 |
| | | — | Università di Pavia | |
| | | — | Università di Roma ‘La Sapienza’ | |
| | Laurea specialistica in ingegneria edile — architettura | — | Università dell’Aquila | 2000/2001 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | — | Università di Pavia | |
| | | — | Università di Roma ‘La Sapienza’ | |
| | | — | Università di Ancona | |
| | | — | Università di Basilicata — Potenza | |
| | | — | Università di Pisa | |
| | | — | Università di Bologna | |
| | | — | Università di Catania | |
| | | — | Università di Genova | |
| | | — | Università di Palermo | |
| a | The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University. | | | |
| b | As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’. | | | |
| c | Until 2008/2009. | | | |
| d | Until 2003/2004. | | | |
| e | Until 2003/2004. | | | |
| f | Until 2004/2005. | | | |
| g | Until 2008/2009. | | | |
| h | Until 2004/2005. | | | |
| i | Until 2008/2009. | | | |
| j | Until 2009/2010. | | | |
| k | Until 2009/2010. | | | |
| l | Until 2009/2010. | | | |
| m | Until 2009/2010.] | | | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | — | Università di Napoli Federico II | |
| | | — | Università di Roma Tor Vergata | |
| | | — | Università di Trento | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Bari | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Milano | |
| | | — | Università degli studi di Brescia | 2001/2002 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Cagliari | |
| | | — | Università Politecnica delle Marche | 2002/2003 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | — | Università degli studi della Calabria | 2003/2004 |
| | | — | Università degli studi di Salerno | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea magistrale in ingegneria edile — architettura | — | Università dell’Aquila | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università di Pavia | |
| | | — | Università di Roma ‘La Sapienza’ | |
| | | — | Università di Pisa | |
| | | — | Università di Bologna | |
| | | — | Università di Catania | |
| | | — | Università di Genova | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | — | Università di Palermo | |
| | | — | Università di Napoli Federico II | |
| | | — | Università di Roma Tor Vergata | |
| | | — | Università di Trento | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Bari | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Milano | |
| | | — | Università degli studi di Salerno | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Università degli studi della Calabria | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|-----------|
| | | — | Università degli studi di Brescia | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università Politecnica delle Marche | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Perugia | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Padova | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Genova | 2014/2015 |
| | Laurea specialistica quinquennale in Architettura | — | Prima Facoltà di Architettura dell'Università di Roma 'La Sapienza' | 1998/1999 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.]

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | — | Università di Ferrara | 1999/2000 |
| | | — | Università di Genova | |
| | | — | Università di Palermo | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Milano | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Bari | |
| | | — | Università di Firenze | 2001/2002 |
| | Laurea magistrale quinquennale in Architettura | — | Prima Facoltà di Architettura dell'Università di Roma 'La Sapienza' | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università di Ferrara | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Università di Genova | |
| | | — | Università di Palermo | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Bari | |
| | | — | Università di Firenze | |
| | | — | Politecnico di Milano | |
| | Laurea specialistica in architettura (Progettazione architettonica) | — | Università di Roma Tre | 2001/2002 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea magistrale in architettura (Progettazione architettonica) | | Università di Roma Tre | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| | Laurea specialistica in Architettura | — | Università di Napoli II | 2001/2002 |
| | | — | Politecnico di Milano II | |
| | | — | Facoltà di architettura dell'Università degli Studi G. D'Annunzio di Chieti-Pescara | |
| | | — | Facoltà di architettura, Pianificazione e Ambiente del Politecnico di Milano | |
| | | — | Facoltà di Architettura dell'Università | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------|
| | | degli studi di Trieste | |
| | | — Facoltà di Architettura di Siracusa, Università di Catania | |
| | | — Facoltà di architettura, Università degli Studi di Parma | |
| | | — Facoltà di Architettura, Università di Bologna | |
| | | — Università IUAV di Venezia | 2002/2003 |
| | | — Politecnico di Torino | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Facoltà di Architettura Valle Giulia, Università degli Studi di Roma 'La Sapienza' | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Camerino | |
| | | — | Università di Napoli Federico II | |
| | | — | Università degli Studi 'Mediterranea' di Reggio Calabria | |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Sassari | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Progettazione Urbanistica) | — | Università degli Studi ‘Mediterranea’ di Reggio Calabria | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in Progettazione dell’Architettura | — | Università di Firenze | 2001/2002 |
| | Laurea magistrale in Architettura | — | Politecnico di Milano II | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università di Napoli II | |
| | | — | Università di Napoli Federico II | |
| | | — | Facoltà di architettura dell’Università degli Studi G. D’Annunzio | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | | di Chieti- Pescara | |
| | | — | Facoltà di architettura, Pianificazione e Ambiente del Politecnico di Milano | |
| | | — | Università IUAV di Venezia | |
| | | — | Facoltà di Architettura, Università di Bologna | |
| | | — | Facoltà di Architettura di Siracusa, Università di Catania | |
| | | — | Facoltà di | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | | architettura, Università degli Studi di Parma | |
| | | — | Facoltà di architettura dell'Università degli Studi di Trieste | |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Trieste | 2014/2015 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Camerino | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Enna 'Kore' | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Firenze | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Università degli | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | Studi di Cagliari | |
| | | — Università degli Studi di Udine | 2009/2010 |
| | | — Università degli Studi ‘Mediterranea’ di Reggio Calabria | |
| | | — Università degli Studi di Sassari | 2010/2011 |
| | | — Università degli Studi della Basilicata | |
| | | — Università degli Studi di Genova | 2014/2015 |
| | Laurea specialistica in architettura - progettazione architettonica e urbana ^m | Facoltà ‘Ludovico Quaroni’ dell’Università degli Studi ‘La | 2000/2001 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------|
| | | Sapienza' di Roma | |
| | Laurea Magistrale in architettura - progettazione architettonica e urbana ^m | Facoltà 'Ludovico Quaroni' dell'Università degli Studi 'La Sapienza' di Roma | 2004/2005 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Progettazione Urbana) | Università di Roma Tre | 2001/2002 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura (Progettazione Urbana) | Università di Roma Tre | 2004/2005 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Progettazione urbana e territoriale) | Politecnico di Torino | 2002/2003 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in architettura (Architettura delle costruzioni) | Politecnico di Milano (Facoltà di Architettura civile) | 2001/2002 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | Laurea magistrale in architettura (Architettura delle costruzioni) | Politecnico di Milano (Facoltà di Architettura civile) | | 2004/2005 |
| | Laurea Specialistica Architettura delle Costruzioni | Università degli Studi di Cagliari | | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Restauro) | — Facoltà di architettura di Valle Giulia dell'Università degli Studi 'La Sapienza' di Roma | | 2004/2005 |
| | | — Università degli Studi di Roma Tre — Facoltà di Architettura | | 2001/2002 |
| | | — Università degli Studi di | | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | | Napoli 'Federico II' | |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura (Restauro) | — | Facoltà di architettura di Valle Giulia dell'Università degli Studi 'La Sapienza' di Roma | 2004/2005 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Roma Tre — Facoltà di Architettura | 2009/2010 |
| | | — | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | 2004/2005 |
| | Laurea Specialista in Architettura (costruzione) | | Politecnico di Torino | 2002/2003 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Restauro e Valorizzazione) | Politecnico di Torino | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Ambiente e Paesaggio) | Politecnico di Torino | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura (Nuove Qualità delle Costruzioni e dei Contesti) | Università degli Studi della Campania ‘Luigi Vanvitelli’ (Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) ^b | 2007/2008 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Ingegneria Edile | Università degli Studi della Campania ‘Luigi Vanvitelli’ (Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) ^b | 2009/2010 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Progetto dell’Ambiente Urbano | Università degli Studi della Campania ‘Luigi Vanvitelli’ (Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) ^b | 2009/2010 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura — Progettazione degli Interni e per l'Autonomia | Università degli Studi della Campania 'Luigi Vanvitelli' (Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli) ^b | 2011/2012 |
| | Laurea Specialistica Progettazione delle Scenografie, degli allestimenti e delle Architetture di Interno ^c | Università degli Studi di Roma 'La Sapienza' | 2002/2003 |
| | Laurea Specialistica Architettura e Restauro ^d | | |
| | Laurea Specialistica Architettura e Progettazione Urbana ^e | | |
| | Laurea Specialistica Architettura, Progettazione Strutturale e Riabilitazione ^f | | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------|
| | Laurea Specialistica Architettura, Progettazione Strutturale e Riabilitazione ^g | | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea Specialistica Restauro dell'Architettura ^h | | |
| | Laurea Specialistica Architettura — Restauro dell'Architettura ⁱ | | 2005/2006 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura — Progettazione architettonica | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | 2004/2005 |
| | | — Politecnico di Torino | 2013/2014 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Città, Valutazione e progetto | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| | Laurea Specialistica in Architettura e Città, Valutazione e progetto | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | | 2007/2008 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura — Arredamento e Progetto | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | | 2008/2009 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura Manutenzione e Gestione | Università degli Studi di Napoli 'Federico II' | | 2008/2009 |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architettura — Interni e Allestimenti ⁱ | Università degli Studi di Roma 'La Sapienza' | | 2009/2010 |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architettura — Restauro dell'Architettura ^k | | | |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architettura — Costruzione ^l | | | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.^m

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura Costruzione Città | Politecnico di Torino | | 2010/2011 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura per il Progetto Sostenibile | Politecnico di Torino | | 2010/2011 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura per il Restauro e la Valorizzazione del Patrimonio | Politecnico di Torino | | 2010/2011 |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architettura per la Sostenibilità | Politecnico di Torino | | 2010/2011 |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architettura per l' Ambiente Costruito | Politecnico di Torino | | 2010/2011 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura e Culture del Progetto | Università IUAV di Venezia | | 2013/2014 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in | Università IUAV di Venezia | | 2013/2014 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|-----------|
| | Architettura e Innovazione | | | |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura per il Nuovo e l'Antico | Università IUAV di Venezia | | 2013/2014 |
| | Laurea Magistrale in Architettura — Restauro | Università degli Studi 'Mediterranea' di Reggio Calabria | | 2013/2014 |
| | Laurea Magistrale Sustainable Architecture and Landscape Design — Architettura Sostenibile e Progetto del Paesaggio | Politecnico di Milano | | 2015/2016 |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architectural Design and History — Progettazione Architettonica e Storia | | | 2015/2016 |
| | Laurea Magistrale | | | 2017/2018 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|-----------|
| | Architettura e Disegno Urbano | | | |
| | Laurea Magistrale Architettura-Ambiente Costruito-Interni | | | 2017/2018 |
| Κύπρος | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα - Μηχανικού στην αρχιτεκτονική | — | Πανεπιστήμιο Κύπρου | 2005/2006 |
| | Professional Diploma in Architecture | — | University of Nicosia | 2006/2007 |
| | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτεκτονικής (5 έτη) | — | Frederick University Σχολή Αρχιτεκτονικής Καλών και Εφαρμοσμένων Τεχνών του Πανεπιστημίου Frederick | 2008/2009 |
| | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα Μηχανικού (5 ετούς φοίτησης) | — | Frederick University, Σχολή Αρχιτεκτονικής, Καλών και Εφαρμοσμένων Τεχνών | 2008/2009 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|-----------|
| | | του Πανεπιστημίου Frederick | | |
| | Δίπλωμα Αρχιτέκτονα Μηχανικού (5 ετούς φοίτησης) | Frederick University, Πολυτεχνική Σχολή, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων Μηχανικών του Πανεπιστημίου Frederick | | 2014/2015 |
| Latvija | Arhitekta diploms | Rīgas Tehniskā universitāte | Latvijas Arhitektu savienības sertificēšanas centra Arhitekta prakses sertifikāts | 2007/2008 |
| | Profesionālais magistra grāds arhitektūrā, Arhitekta profesionālā kvalifikācija | Biznesa, mākslas un tehnoloģiju augstskola 'RISEBA' | | 2016/2017 |
| Lietuva | Bakalauro diplomas (Architektūros bakalauras) | — Kauno technologijų universitetas | Architekto kvalifikacijos atsaitas (Atestuotas architektas) | 2007/2008 |
| | | — Vilniaus Gedimino technikos universitetas | | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Vilniaus dailės akademija | |
| | Magistro diplomas (Architektūros magistras) | — | Kauno technologijos universitetas | |
| | | — | Vilniaus Gedimino technikos universitetas | |
| | | — | Vilniaus dailės akademija | |
| | Magistro diplomas (Architektūros magistras) | — | Kauno technologijos universitetas | 2016/2017 |
| | | — | Vilniaus Gedimino technikos universitetas | |
| | | — | Vilniaus dailės akademija | |
| Luxembourg | Master en Architecture | | Université du Luxembourg | 2017/2018 |
| Magyarország | Okleveles építésmérnök MSc | — | Budapesti A területi Műszaki és Gazdaságtudományi Egyetem építészkamara hatósági bizonyítványa a - | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--|--|-----------|
| | | | Építészszakmai jogszabályokról. | | |
| | Okleveles építész mérnök | — | Széchenyi István Egyetem, Győr — Műszaki Tudományi Kar | 2007/2008 | |
| | Okleveles építész mérnök | — | Pécsi Tudományegyetem — Pollack Mihály Műszaki Kar | 2007/2008 | |
| Malta | Degree in Bachelor of Engineering and Architecture (Hons) | Universita' ta' Malta | Warrant b'titlu ta' 'Perit' mahrug mill-Bord tal-Warrant | 2007/2008 | |
| Nederland | 1. Het getuigschrift van het met goed gevolg afgelegde doctoraal examen van de studierichting bouwkunde, | 1. | Technische Universiteit Delft | Verklaring van de Stichting Bureau Architectenregister die bevestigt dat de opleiding voldoet aan de normen van artikel 46. As of 2014/2015: Verklaring van Bureau | 1988/1989 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|---|-----------|
| | | afstudeer­richting architectuur | | Architectenregister die bevestigt dat aan de eisen voor de beroepskwalificatie van architect is voldaan | |
| | 2. | Het getuigschrift van het met goed gevolg afgelegde doctoraal examen van de studierichting bouwkunde, differentiatie architectuur en urbanistiek | 2. | Technische Universiteit te Eindhoven | |
| | 3. | Het getuigschrift hoger beroepsonderwijs, op grond van het met goed gevolg afgelegde examen verbonden aan de opleiding van de | | | 1988/1989 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | | tweede fase voor beroepen op het terrein van de architectuur, afgegeven door de betrokken examencommissies van respectievelijk: | |
| | — | de Amsterdamse Hogeschool voor de Kunsten te Amsterdam | |
| | — | de Hogeschool Rotterdam en omstreken te Rotterdam | |
| | — | de Hogeschool Katholieke Leergangen | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|----|--|----|---|-----------|
| | | te Tilburg | | | |
| | — | de Hogeschool voor de Kunsten te Arnhem | | | |
| | — | de Rijkshogeschool Groningen te Groningen | | | |
| | — | de Hogeschool Maastricht te Maastricht | | | |
| | 4. | Master of Science in Architecture, Urbanism & Building Sciences variant Architecture | 4. | Technische Universiteit Delft Faculteit Bouwkunde | 2003/2004 |
| | — | Master of Science in | | Technische Universiteit Eindhoven | 2002/2003 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | Architecture, Building and Planning (specialisatie: Architecture) | | |
|--|--|--|-----------|
| | Master of Architecture | ArtEZ hogeschool voor de kunsten/ ArtEZ Academie van Bouwkunst | 2003/2004 |
| | | Amsterdamse Hogeschool van de Kunsten/ Academie van Bouwkunst Amsterdam | 2003/2004 |
| | | Hanze Hogeschool Groningen/ Academie van Bouwkunst Groningen | 2003/2004 |
| | | Hogeschool Rotterdam/ Rotterdamse Academie van Bouwkunst | 2003/2004 |
| | | Fontys Hogeschool voor de Kunsten/ Academie voor Architectuur en | 2003/2004 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|------------|----|--|--|--|-----------|
| | | | Stedenbouw in Tilburg | | |
| Österreich | 1. | Diplom-Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing. | 1. Technische Universität Graz (Erzherzog-Johann-Universität Graz) | Bescheinigung des Bundesministers für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Wirtschaft über die Erfüllung der Voraussetzung für die Eintragung in die Architektenkammer/ | 1998/1999 |
| | 2. | Diplom-Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing. | 2. Technische Universität Wien | Eintragung in die Architektenkammer/ Bescheinigung | |
| | 3. | Diplom-Ingenieur, Dipl.-Ing. | 3. Universität Innsbruck (Leopold-Franzens-Universität Innsbruck) | Eintragung in der Bezirksverwaltungsbehörde über die Ausbildung oder Befähigung, die zur | |
| | 4. | Magister der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch. | 4. Universität für Angewandte Kunst in Wien | Ausübung des Baumeistergewerbes (Berechtigung für Hochbauplanung) berechtigt | |
| | 5. | Magister der Architektur, Magister architecturae, | 5. Akademie der Bildenden Künste in Wien | | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|-----------|
| | Mag. Arch. | | | |
| 6. | Magister der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch. | 6. | Universität für künstlerische und industrielle Gestaltung in Linz | |
| 7. | Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSc) (aufgrund eines Bachelorstudiums), Diplom- Ingenieur/ in (Dipl.- Ing. oder DI) für technisch- wissenschaftlich Berufe (aufgrund eines Bachelor- und eines Masterstudiums | 7. | Fachhochschule Kärnten | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----------|
| | | entspricht MSc) | | | |
| | 8. | Diplom- Ingenieur, Dipl.- Ing. | 8. | Universität Innsbruck (Leopold- Franzens- Universität Innsbruck) | 2008/2009 |
| | 9. | Diplom- Ingenieur, Dipl.- Ing. | 9. | Technische Universität Graz (Erzherzog- Johann- Universität Graz) | 2008/2009 |
| | 10. | Diplom- Ingenieur, Dipl.- Ing. | 10. | Technische Universität Wien | 2006/2007 |
| | 11. | Master of Architecture (MArch) (aufgrund eines Bachelor- und eines Masterstudiums entspricht MSc) | 11. | Universität für künstlerische und industrielle Gestaltung Linz | 2008/2009 |
| | | | 11. | Akademie der | 2008/2009 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | | bildenden Künste Wien | | |
| | 12. | Masterstudium der Architektur | Universität für angewandte Kunst Wien | | 2011/2012 |
| | 13. | BA- Studiengang Bauplanung u. Bauwirtschaft Studienzweig Architektur u. MA- Studiengang Architektur | 13. Fachhochschule Joanneum Graz | | 2015/2016 |
| | 14. | Bachelorstudien- gang 'Green Building' und Masterstudien- gang 'Architektur — Green Building' | 14. Fachhochschule Campus Wien | | 2016/2017 |
| Polska | magister inżynier architekt (mgr inż. arch.) | — | Politechnika Białostocka | Zaświadczenie o kwalifikacjach w okręgowej izbie architektów/ Zaświadczenie Krajowej Rady Izby | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| | | — | Politechnika Łódzka | Architektów RP potwierdzające posiadanie | |
| | | — | Politechnika Śląska | kwalfikacji do wykonywania | |
| | | — | Zachodniopomorski Uniwersytet Techniczny w Szczecinie | zawodu architekta zgodnych z wymaganiami wynikającymi z przepisów | |
| | | — | Politechnika Warszawska | prawa Unii Europejskiej | |
| | | — | Politechnika Krakowska | osoby nie będącej członkiem Izby | |
| | | — | Politechnika Wroclawska | | |
| | | — | Krakowska Akademia im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego | | 2003/2004 |
| | dypłom ukończenia studiów wyższych potwierdzający uzyskanie tytułu zawodowego magistra inżyniera architekta | — | Wyższa Szkoła Ekologii i Zarządzania w Warszawie | | 2011/2012 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|---|-----------|
| | | — | Politechnika Lubelska | | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Uniwersytet Techniczno-Przyrodniczy im. Jana i Jędrzeja Śniadeckich w Bydgoszczy | | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Politechnika Poznańska | | 2007/2008 |
| | | — | Uniwersytet Zielonogórski | | 2008/2009 |
| | dypłom studiów wyższych potwierdzający uzyskanie tytułu zawodowego magistra inżyniera architekta | | Politechnika Świętokrzyska | | 2012/2013 |
| Portugal | Carta de curso de licenciatura em Arquitectura | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura da Universidade técnica de Lisboa | Certificado de cumprimento dos pré-requisitos de qualificação para inscrição na Ordem dos Arquitectos, emitido pela | 1988/1989 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| | | — | Faculdade competente de arquitectura da Universidade do Porto | Ordem dos Arquitectos | |
| | | — | Escola Superior Artística do Porto | | |
| | | — | Faculdade de Ciências e Tecnologia da Universidade de Coimbra | | |
| | | — | Universidade Lusíada de Lisboa | | 1986/1987 |
| | | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura e Artes da Universidade Lusíada de Vila | | 1993/1994 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | | Nova de Famalicão | |
| | | — | Universidade Lusófona de Humanidades e Tecnologia | 1995/1996 |
| | | — | Instituto Superior Manuel Teixeira Gomes | 1997/1998 |
| | | — | Universidade do Minho | 1997/1998 |
| | | — | Instituto Superior Técnico da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa | 1998/1999 |
| | | — | ISCTE-Instituto Universitário de Lisboa | 1998/1999 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------|
| | Carta de Curso de Licenciatura em Arquitectura e Urbanismo | — | Escola Superior Gallaecia | 2002/2003 |
| | Para os cursos iniciados a partir do ano académico de 1991/1992 | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura e Artes da Universidade Lusíada do Porto | 1991/1992 |
| | Mestrado integrado em Arquitectura | — | Universidade Autónoma de Lisboa | 2001/2002 |
| | | — | Universidade Técnica de Lisboa (Instituto Superior Técnico) | 2001/2002 |
| | | — | Escola Superior Artística do Porto | 2003/2004 |
| | | — | Universidade Lusófona | 2005/2006 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|-----------|
| | | do Porto | | |
| | Carta de curso de Mestrado integrado em Arquitectura | — | Universidade do Minho | 1997/1998 |
| | | — | ISCTE- Instituto Universitário de Lisboa | 1999/2000 |
| | | — | Universidade Lusíada de Vila Nova de Famalicão | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | Universidade Lusófona de Humanidades e Tecnologias | 1995/1996 |
| | | — | Faculdade de Arquitectura da Universidade Técnica de Lisboa | 2008/2009 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | — | Universidade de Évora | 2007/2008 |
| | | — | Escola Superior Artística do Porto (ESAP) | 1988/1989 (Licenciatura) 2007/2008 (Mestrado) |
| | | — | Instituto Superior Manuel Teixeira Gomes | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | Universidade Lusíada do Porto | 2006/2007 |
| | Carta de curso de Mestrado Integrado em Arquitectura e Urbanismo | — | Universidade Fernando Pessoa | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | ESG/ Escola Superior Gallaecia | 2002/2003 |
| | Diploma de Mestre em Arquitectura | — | Universidade Lusíada de Lisboa | 1988/1989 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Universidade da Beira Interior | | 2003/2004 |
| | | — | Universidade de Coimbra | | 2008/2009 |
| | Carta de Curso, Grau de Licenciado | — | Universidade de Évora | | 2001/2002 |
| | Carta de curso de mestre em Arquitectura | — | Universidade do Porto | | 2003/2004 |
| | Certidão de Licenciatura em Arquitectura | | Universidade Católica Portuguesa Centro Regional das Beiras | | 2001/2002 |
| | Diploma de Mestrado Integrado em Arquitectura | | Universidade Católica Portuguesa Centro Regional das Beiras | | 2001/2002 |
| România | Diploma de arhitect | — | Universitatea de arhitectură și urbanism 'ION MINCU' | Certificat de dobândire a dreptului de semnătură și de înscriere în Tabloul Național al Arhitecților | 2010/2011 |

a The two denominations "Università degli studi di (name of the town)" and "Università di (name of the town)" are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into "Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"".

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|-----------|
| | | — | Universitatea 'Politehnică' din Timișoara | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj— Napoca | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Universitatea Tehnică 'Gheorghe Asachi' din Iași | 2007/2008 |
| | | — | Universitatea Spiru Haret — Facultatea de Arhitectură | 2009/2010 |
| | Diploma de licență și master | — | Universitatea de arhitectură și urbanism 'ION MINCU' | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Universitatea 'Politehnică' din Timișoara | |
| | | — | Universitatea Tehnică din | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
 c Until 2008/2009.
 d Until 2003/2004.
 e Until 2003/2004.
 f Until 2004/2005.
 g Until 2008/2009.
 h Until 2004/2005.
 i Until 2008/2009.
 j Until 2009/2010.
 k Until 2009/2010.
 l Until 2009/2010.
 m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|---|-----------|
| | | Cluj— Napoca | | |
| | | — | Universitatea Tehnică ‘Gheorghe Asachi’ din Iași | |
| | | — | Universitatea Spiru Haret — Facultatea de Arhitectură | |
| Slovenija | Magister inženir arhitekture/ Magistrica inženirka arhitekture | Univerza v Ljubljani, Fakulteta za Arhitekturo | Potrdilo Zbornice za arhitekturo in prostor o usposobljenosti za opravljanje nalog odgovornega projektanta arhitekture (valid until 1.6.2019) | 2007/2008 |
| | Diploma o pridobljeni magistrski izobrazbi 2. stopnje | Univerza v Mariboru; Fakulteta za gradbeništvo, prometno inženirstvo in arhitekturo | Potrdilo Zbornice za arhitekturo in prostor Slovenije o vpisu v imenik pooblaščenih arhitektov ali Potrdilo Zbornice za | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|-----------|
| | | | arhitekturo in prostor Slovenije o izpolnjevanju pogojev za vpis v imenik pooblaščenih arhitektov (as from 1.6.2019) | |
| Slovensko | Diplom inženiera Arhitekta (titul Ing. arch.) | — | Slovenska tehniška univerzita v Bratislavi, Fakulteta arhitekturne študijne odbora 5.1.1. Arhitektúra a urbanizmus | 2007/2008 |
| | | — | Technická univerzita v Košiciach, Fakulteta umeni, študijne odbora 5.1.1. Arhitektúra a urbanizmus | 2004/2005 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| | Diplom magistra umení (titul Mgr. art.) | — | Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave, študijný odbor 2.2.7 'Architektonická tvorba' | 2007/2008 |
| Suomi/Finland | Arkkitehdin tutkinto/ Arkitektexamen | — | Teknillinen korkeakoulu/ Tekniska högskolan (Helsinki) | 1998/1999 |
| | | — | Tampereen teknillinen korkeakoulu/ Tammerfors tekniska högskola | |
| | | — | Oulun yliopisto/ Uleåborgs universitet | |
| | | — | Aalto- yliopisto/ Aalto- universitetet | |
| | | — | Tampereen teknillinen | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | yliopisto/ Tammerfors tekniska universitet | |
| | | — | Oulun yliopisto | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Tampereen teknillinen yliopisto | 2010/2011 |
| | | — | Aalto- yliopisto/ Aalto- universitetet | 2010/2011 |
| Sverige | Arkitektexamen | — | Chalmers Tekniska Högskola AB | 1998/1999 |
| | | — | Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan | |
| | | — | Lunds Universitet | |
| | | — | Umeå universitet | 2009/2010 |
| United Kingdom | 1. Diplomasl. in architecture | — | Universities | Certificate of architectural education, issued by the Architects Registration Board. |
| | | — | Colleges of Art | |
| | | — | Schools of Art | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | — | Cardiff University | The diploma and degree courses in architecture of | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | University for the Creative Arts | the universities, schools and colleges of art should have met | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Birmingham City University | the requisite threshold standards as laid down in | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | University of Nottingham | Article 46 of this Directive and in Criteria | 2008/2009 |
| 2. | Degrees in architecture | 2. | Universities | for validation published by the Validation Panel of the | 1988/1989 |
| 3. | Final examination | 3. | Architectural Association | Royal Institute of British Architects and the Architects Registration Board. | |
| — | Final Examination (ARB/RIBA Part 2) | — | Architectural Association | EU nationals who possess the | 2011/2012 |
| 4. | Examination in architecture | 4. | Royal College of Art | Royal Institute of British Architects Part I and Part II | |
| 5. | Examination Part II | 5. | Royal Institute of British Architects | certificates, which are recognised by ARB as the competent authority, are eligible. Also | |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------|----|--|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| 6. | Master of Architecture | 6. | — | University of Liverpool | EU nationals who do not possess the ARB-recognised Part I and Part II certificates will be eligible for the Certificate of Architectural Education if they can satisfy the Board that their standard and length of education has met the requisite threshold | 2006/2007 |
| | | — | Cardiff University | | 2006/2007 | |
| | | — | University of Plymouth | | 2007/2008 | |
| | | — | Queens University Belfast | | 2009/2010 | |
| | | — | Northumbria University | | 2009/2010 | |
| | | — | University of Brighton | | 2010/2011 | |
| | | — | Birmingham City University | | 2010/2011 | |
| | | — | University of Kent | | 2006/2007 | |
| | | — | University of Ulster | | 2008/2009 | |
| | | — | University of Edinburgh/Edinburgh School | | 2009/2010 | |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| | | of Architecture and Landscape Architecture | |
| | — | Leeds Metropolitan University | 2011/2012 |
| | — | Leeds Beckett University (until 2014 Leeds Metropolitan University) | 2014/2015 |
| | — | University of Newcastle upon Tyne | 2011/2012 |
| | — | University of Lincoln | 2011/2012 |
| | — | University of Huddersfield | 2012/2013 |
| | — | University of the West of England | 2011/2012 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | — | University of Westminster | 2011/2012 |
| | — | University for the Creative Arts | 2013/2014 |
| | — | University of Central Lancashire | 2014/2015 |
| | — | Coventry University | 2017/2018 |
| 7. | Graduate Diploma in Architecture | 7. University College London | 2006/2007 |
| 8. | Professional Diploma in Architecture | 8. University of East London | 2007/2008 |
| | — | Northumbria University | 2008/2009 |
| 9. | Graduate Diploma in Architecture/MArch Architecture | 9. University College London | 2008/2009 |
| 10. | Postgraduate Diploma | 10. — Leeds | 2007/2008 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|-----------|
| | in Architecture | | Metropolitan University | |
| | | — | University of Edinburgh | 2008/2009 |
| | | — | Sheffield Hallam University | 2009/2010 |
| 11. | MArch Architecture (ARB/ RIBA Part 2) | 11. | — University College London | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | University of Nottingham | 2013/2014 |
| | | — | University of East London | 2013/2014 |
| 12. | Master of Architecture (MArch) | 12. | Liverpool John Moore's University | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | De Montfort University | 2011/2012 |
| | | — | Arts University Bournemouth | 2011/2012 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.
c Until 2008/2009.
d Until 2003/2004.
e Until 2003/2004.
f Until 2004/2005.
g Until 2008/2009.
h Until 2004/2005.
i Until 2008/2009.
j Until 2009/2010.
k Until 2009/2010.
l Until 2009/2010.
m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | | — | Nottingham Trent University | 2012/2013 |
| 13. | Postgraduate Diploma in Architecture and Architectural Conservation | 13. | University of Edinburgh | 2008/2009 |
| 14. | Postgraduate Diploma in Architecture and Urban Design | 14. | University of Edinburgh | 2008/2009 |
| 15. | MPhil in Environmental Design in Architecture (Option B) | 15. | University of Cambridge | 2009/2010 |
| — | MPhil in Architecture and Urban Design | — | University of Cambridge | 2013/2014 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|-----------|
| 16. | Professional Diploma in Architecture: Advanced Environmental and Energy Studies | 16. | University of East London/ Centre for Alternative Technology | 2008/2009 |
| 17. | MArchD in Applied Design in Architecture | 17. | Oxford Brookes University | 2011/2012 |
| 18. | M'Arch | 18. | University of Portsmouth | 2011/2012 |
| 19. | Master of Architecture (International) | 19. | University of Huddersfield | 2012/2013 |
| 20. | Master of Architecture with Honours | 20. | Cardiff University | 2015/2016 |
| 21. | MArch (Architecture) | 21. | Kingston University | 2013/2014 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.]

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----------|
| | 22. | MArch in Architecture | 22. | University of Greenwich | 2013/2014 |
| | 23. | The degree of Master of Architecture in the College of Humanities and Social Science | 23. | University of Edinburgh/ Edinburgh School of Architecture and Landscape Architecture | 2012/2013 |
| | 24. | M.Arch | 24. | Sheffield Hallam University | 2013/2014 |
| | 25. | MArch Architecture | 25. | University of the Arts London is the awarding body and the MArch Architecture is offered by Central | 2015/2016 |

a The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|---------------|--|-----------|
| | | | Saint Martins | | |
| | 26. | MArch: Master of Architecture | 26. | London South Bank University | 2015/2016 |
| | 27. | Master of Architecture with Urban Planning | 27. | University of Dundee | 2015/2016 |
| | 28. | MArch Architecture: Collaborative Practice | 28. | University of Sheffield | 2015/2016 |
| | 29. | Master of Architecture M.Arch | 29 | -Hull School of Art and Design (Open University) | 2015/2016 |
| | 30. | Professional diploma in Designing Architecture | 30 | London Metropolitan University (qualification offered by the London School | 2016/2017 |

a The two denominations ‘Università degli studi di (name of the town)’ and ‘Università di (name of the town)’ are equivalent terms that identify the same University.

b As of October 2016 denomination changed into ‘Università degli Studi della Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”’.

c Until 2008/2009.

d Until 2003/2004.

e Until 2003/2004.

f Until 2004/2005.

g Until 2008/2009.

h Until 2004/2005.

i Until 2008/2009.

j Until 2009/2010.

k Until 2009/2010.

l Until 2009/2010.

m Until 2009/2010.]

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | | |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | of Architecture) | |
| | 31. | MArch Sustainable Architecture | 31. The University of East London (qualification offered by the Centre for Alternative Technology) | 2017/2018 |
| a | The two denominations 'Università degli studi di (name of the town)' and 'Università di (name of the town)' are equivalent terms that identify the same University. | | | |
| b | As of October 2016 denomination changed into 'Università degli Studi della Campania "Luigi Vanvitelli"'. | | | |
| c | Until 2008/2009. | | | |
| d | Until 2003/2004. | | | |
| e | Until 2003/2004. | | | |
| f | Until 2004/2005. | | | |
| g | Until 2008/2009. | | | |
| h | Until 2004/2005. | | | |
| i | Until 2008/2009. | | | |
| j | Until 2009/2010. | | | |
| k | Until 2009/2010. | | | |
| l | Until 2009/2010. | | | |
| m | Until 2009/2010.] | | | |

ANNEX VI

Acquired rights applicable to the professions subject to recognition
on the basis of coordination of the minimum training conditions

[^{XI}6.] Evidence of formal qualifications of architects benefiting from acquired rights pursuant to Article 49(1)

| Country | Evidence of formal qualifications | Reference academic year |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| België/Belgique/Belgien | — the diplomas awarded by the higher national schools of architecture or the higher national institutes of architecture | 1987/1988 |

| | |
|---|---|
| — | (architecte-architect) |
| — | the diplomas awarded by the higher provincial school of architecture of Hasselt (architect) |
| — | the diplomas awarded by the Royal Academies of Fine Arts (architecte — architect) |
| — | the diplomas awarded by the 'écoles Saint-Luc' (architecte — architect) |
| — | university diplomas in civil engineering, accompanied by a traineeship certificate awarded by the association of architects entitling the holder to hold the professional title of architect (architecte — architect) |
| — | the diplomas in architecture awarded by the central or State examining board for architecture (architecte — architect) |
| — | the civil engineering/ architecture diplomas and architecture/ engineering diplomas awarded by the faculties of applied sciences of the universities and by the Polytechnical Faculty of Mons (ingénieur — |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | architecte, ingénieur-architect) | |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| [^{F3} България | <p>Diplomas, awarded by accredited institutions of higher education with qualification ‘архитект’ (architect), ‘строителен инженер’ (civil engineer) or ‘инженер’ (engineer) as follows:</p> <p>— Университет за архитектура, строителство и геодезия — София: специалности ‘Урбанизъм’ и ‘Архитектура’ (University of Architecture, Civil Engineering and Geodesy — Sofia: specialities ‘Urbanism’ and ‘Architecture’) and all engineering specialties in the fields of: ‘конструкции на сгради и съоръжения’ (construction of buildings and structures), ‘пътища’ (roads), ‘транспорт’ (transport), ‘хидротехника и водно строителство’ (hydrotechnics and hydro constructions), ‘мелиорации и др.’ (irrigation etc.);</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded by technical universities and institutions of higher education for construction in the</p> | 2009/2010] |

fields of: ‘електро-и топлотехника’ (electro- and thermotechnics), ‘съобщителна и комуникационна техника’ (telecommunication technics and technologies), ‘строителни технологии’ (construction technologies), ‘приложна геодезия’ (applied geodesy) and ‘ландшафт и др.’ (landscape etc.), in the construction area.

In order to perform design activities in the fields of architecture and construction, diplomas have to be accompanied by a ‘придружени от удостоверение за проектантска правоспособност’ (Certificate of Legal Capacity for Design), issued by the ‘Камарата на архитектите’ (Chamber of Architects) and the ‘Камарата на инженерите в инвестиционното проектиране’ (Chamber of Engineers in Investment Design), which provides the right to perform activities in the field of investment design.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| Česká republika | <p>— Diplomas awarded by the faculties of ‘České vysoké učení technické’ (Czech Technical University in Prague):</p> <p>‘Vysoká škola architektury a pozemního stavitelství’ (Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction) (until 1951),</p> <p>‘Fakulta architektury a pozemního stavitelství’ (Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction) (from 1951 until 1960),</p> <p>‘Fakulta stavební’ (Faculty of Civil Engineering) (from 1960) in the fields of study: building construction and structures, building construction, construction and architecture, architecture (including city</p> | 2006/2007 |
|-----------------|---|-----------|

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

planning
and
land use
planning),
civil
construction
and
construction
for
industrial
and
agricultural
production,
or in the
programme
of study
of civil
engineering
in the field
of study of
building
construction
and
architecture,
'Fakulta
architektury' (Faculty
of
Architecture)
(from
1976) in
the fields
of study:
architecture,
city
planning
and
land use
planning,
or in the
programme
of study:
architecture
and city
planning
in the
fields of
study:
architecture,
theory of
architecture
design,
city
planning

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|---|---|
| | and land use planning, history of architecture and reconstruction of historical monuments, or architecture and building construction, |
| — | Diplomas awarded by ‘Vysoká škola technická Dr. Edvarda Beneše’ (until 1951) in the field of architecture and construction, |
| — | Diplomas awarded by ‘Vysoká škola stavitelství v Brně’ (from 1951 until 1956) in the field of architecture and construction, |
| — | Diplomas awarded by ‘Vysoké učení technické v Brně’, by ‘Fakulta architektury’ (Faculty of Architecture) (from 1956) in the field of study of architecture and city planning or ‘Fakulta stavební’ (Faculty of Civil Engineering) (from 1956) in the field of study of construction, |
| — | Diplomas awarded by ‘Vysoká škola báňská — Technická univerzita Ostrava’, ‘Fakulta stavební’ (Faculty |

| | | |
|---------|---|-----------|
| | <p>of Civil Engineering) (from 1997) in the field of study of structures and architecture or in the field of study of civil engineering, Diplomas awarded by ‘Technická univerzita v Liberci’, ‘Fakulta architektury’ (Faculty of Architecture) (from 1994) in the programme of study of architecture and city planning in the field of study of architecture,</p> <p>— Diplomas awarded by ‘Akademie výtvarných umění v Praze’ in the programme of fine arts in the field of study of architectural design,</p> <p>— Diplomas awarded by ‘Vysoká škola umělecko-průmyslová v Praze’ in the programme of fine arts in the field of study of architecture,</p> <p>— Certificate of the authorisation awarded by ‘Česká komora architektů’ without any specification of the field or in the field of building construction;</p> | |
| Danmark | — the diplomas awarded by the National Schools of Architecture in Copenhagen and Aarhus (architekt) | 1987/1988 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| | <p>— the certificate of registration issued by the Board of Architects pursuant to Law No 202 of 28 May 1975 (registreret arkitekt)</p> <p>— diplomas awarded by the Higher Schools of Civil Engineering (bygningkonstruktør), accompanied by a certificate from the competent authorities to the effect that the person concerned has passed a test of his formal qualifications, comprising an appreciation of plans drawn up and executed by the candidate during at least six years' effective practice of the activities referred to in Article 48 of this Directive</p> | |
| Deutschland | <p>— the diplomas awarded by higher institutes of fine arts (Dipl.-Ing., Architekt (HfbK))</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded by the departments of architecture (Architektur/Hochbau) of 'Technische Hochschulen', of technical universities, of universities and, in so far as these institutions have been merged into 'Gesamthochschulen',</p> | 1987/1988 |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | <p>of ‘Gesamthochschulen’ (Dipl.- Ing. and any other title which may be laid down later for holders of these diplomas) — the diplomas awarded by the departments of architecture (Architektur/ Hochbau) of ‘Fachhochschulen’ and, in so far as these institutions have been merged into ‘Gesamthochschulen’, by the departments of architecture (Architektur/ Hochbau) of ‘Gesamthochschulen’, accompanied, where the period of study is less than four years but at least three years, by a certificate attesting to a four-year period of professional experience in the Federal Republic of Germany issued by the professional body in accordance with Article 47(1) (Ingenieur grad. and any other title which may be laid down later for holders of these diplomas) — the diplomas (Prüfungszeugnisse) awarded before 1 January 1973 by the departments of architecture of ‘Ingenieurschulen’ and of</p> | |
|--|---|--|

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|-----------|
| | | <p>‘Werkkunstschulen’, accompanied by a certificate from the competent authorities to the effect that the person concerned has passed a test of his formal qualifications, comprising an appreciation of plans drawn up and executed by the candidate during at least six years' effective practice of the activities referred to in Article 48 of this Directive</p> | |
| Eesti | — | <p>diplom arhitektuuri erialal, väljastatud Eesti Kunstiakadeemia arhitektuuri teaduskonna poolt alates 1996. aastast (diploma in architectural studies awarded by the Faculty of Architecture at the Estonian Academy of Arts since 1996), väljastatud Tallinna Kunstiülikooli poolt 1989-1995 (awarded by Tallinn Art University in 1989-1995), väljastatud Eesti NSV Riikliku Kunstiinstituudi poolt 1951-1988 (awarded by the State Art Institute of the Estonian SSR in 1951-1988)</p> | 2006/2007 |
| Ελλάς | — | <p>the engineering/ architecture diplomas awarded</p> | 1987/1988 |

| | |
|---|--|
| — | by the Metsovion Polytechnion of Athens, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture |
| — | the engineering/ architecture diplomas awarded by the Aristotelion Panepistimion of Thessaloniki, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture |
| — | the engineering/ civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Metsovion Polytechnion of Athens, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture |
| — | the engineering/ civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Aristotelion Panepistimion of Thessaloniki, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture |
| — | the engineering/ civil engineering diplomas awarded by the |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------|
| | <p>Panepistimion Thrakis, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</p> <p>— the engineering/civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Panepistimion Patron, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</p> | |
| España | the official formal qualification of an architect (título oficial de arquitecto) awarded by the Ministry of Education and Science or by the universities | 1987/1988 |
| France | <p>— the Government architect's diploma awarded by the Ministry of Education until 1959, and subsequently by the Ministry of Cultural Affairs (architecte DPLG)</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded by the 'Ecole spéciale d'architecture' (architecte DESA)</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded since 1955 by the 'Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries de Strasbourg' (former 'Ecole nationale d'ingénieurs de</p> | 1987/1988 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | Strasbourg'), department of architecture (architecte ENSAIS) | |
| [^{F4} Hrvatska | — | Diploma 'magistar inženjer arhitekture i urbanizma/ magistra inženjerka arhitekture i urbanizma' awarded by the Arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu | Third academic year after accession] |
| | — | Diploma 'magistar inženjer arhitekture/ magistra inženjerka arhitekture' awarded by the Građevinsko- arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Splitu | |
| | — | Diploma 'magistar inženjer arhitekture/ magistra inženjerka arhitekture' awarded by the Fakultet građevinarstva, arhitekture i geodezije Sveučilišta u Splitu | |
| | — | Diploma 'diplomirani inženjer arhitekture' awarded by the Arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu | |
| | — | Diploma 'diplomirani inženjer arhitekture/ diplomirana inženjerka arhitekture' awarded by the Građevinsko- arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Splitu | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|---|---|
| — | Diploma 'diplomirani inženjer arhitekture/ diplomirana inženjerka arhitekture' awarded by the Fakultet građevinarstva, arhitekture i geodezije Sveučilišta u Splitu |
| — | Diploma 'diplomirani arhitektonski inženjer' awarded by the Arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu |
| — | Diploma 'inženjer' awarded by the Arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu |
| — | Diploma 'inženjer' awarded by the Arhitektonsko- građevinsko- geodetski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu for the completed studies at the Arhitektonski odjel Arhitektonsko- građevinsko- geodetskog fakulteta |
| — | Diploma 'inženjer' awarded by the Tehnički fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu for the completed studies at the Arhitektonski odsjek Tehničkog fakulteta |
| — | Diploma 'inženjer' awarded by the Tehnički fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu for the |

| | | |
|---------|---|-----------|
| | <p>completed studies at the Arhitektonsko-inženjerski odjel Tehničkog fakulteta Diploma 'inženjer arhitekture' awarded by the Arhitektonski fakultet Sveučilišta u Zagrebu</p> <p>All diplomas must be accompanied by a certificate of membership of the Croatian Chamber of Architects (Hrvatska komora arhitekata), issued by the Croatian Chamber of Architects, Zagreb</p> | |
| Ireland | <p>— the degree of Bachelor of Architecture awarded by the National University of Ireland (B Arch. (NUI)) to architecture graduates of University College, Dublin</p> <p>— the diploma of degree standard in architecture awarded by the College of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin (Dipl. Arch.)</p> <p>— the Certificate of Associateship of the Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland (ARIAI)</p> <p>— the Certificate of Membership of the Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland (MRIA)</p> | 1987/1988 |
| Italia | <p>— 'laurea in architettura' diplomas awarded by universities, polytechnic</p> | 1987/1988 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

institutes and the higher institutes of architecture of Venice and Reggio Calabria, accompanied by the diploma entitling the holder to pursue independently the profession of architect, awarded by the Minister for Education after the candidate has passed, before a competent board, the State examination entitling him to pursue independently the profession of architect (dott. Architetto)

— 'laurea in ingegneria' diplomas in building construction awarded by universities and polytechnic institutes, accompanied by the diploma entitling the holder to pursue independently a profession in the field of architecture, awarded by the Minister for Education after the candidate has passed, before a competent board, the State examination entitling him to pursue the profession independently (dott. Ing. Architetto)

| | | | |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| | | or dott. Ing. In ingegneria civile) | |
| Κύπρος | — | Βεβαίωση Εγγραφής στο Μητρώο Αρχιτεκτόνων που εκδίδεται από το Επιστημονικό και Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Κύπρου (Certificate of Registration in the Register of Architects issued by the Scientific and Technical Chamber of Cyprus (E TEK)) | 2006/2007 |
| Latvija | — | ‘Arhitekta diploms’ ko izsniegusi Latvijas Valsts Universitātes Inženierceltniecības fakultātes Arhitektūras nodaļa līdz 1958.gadam, Rīgas Politehniskā Institūta Celtniecības fakultātes Arhitektūras nodaļa no 1958.gada līdz 1991.gadam, Rīgas Tehniskās Universitātes Arhitektūras fakultāte kopš 1991. gada, un ‘Arhitekta prakses sertifikāts’, ko izsniedz Latvijas Arhitektu savienība (‘diploma of architect’ awarded by the Department of Architecture of the Faculty of Civil Engineering of Latvia State University until 1958, the Department of Architecture of the faculty of Civil | 2006/2007 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| | | Engineering of Riga Polytechnical Institute 1958 — 1991, the Faculty of Architecture of Riga Technical University since 1991 and 1992, and the certificate of registration by the Architects Association of Latvia) | |
| Lietuva | — | engineer architect/ architect diplomas awarded by Kauno politechnikos institutas until 1969 (inžinierius architektas/ architektas), | 2006/2007 |
| | — | architect/bachelor of architecture/ master of architecture diplomas awarded by Vilnius inžinerinis statybos institutas until 1990, Vilniaus technikos universitetas until 1996, Vilnius Gedimino technikos universitetas since 1996 (architektas/ architektūros bakalauras/ architektūros magistras), | |
| | — | the diplomas for specialist having completed the course in architecture/ bachelor of architecture/master of architecture awarded by LTSR Valstybinis dailės institutas until 1990; Vilniaus | |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| | <p>dailės akademija since 1990 (architektūros kursas/architektūros bakalauras/architektūros magistras),</p> <p>— the bachelor of architecture/master of architecture diplomas awarded by Kauno technologijos universitetas since 1997 (architektūros bakalauras/architektūros magistras),</p> <p>All these diplomas must be accompanied by the Certificate issued by the Attestation Commission conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture (Certified Architect/Atestuotas architektas)</p> | |
| Magyarország | <p>— ‘okleveles építészmérnök’ diploma (diploma in architecture, master of sciences in architecture) awarded by universities,</p> <p>— ‘okleveles építész tervező művész’ diploma (diploma of master of sciences in architecture and building engineering) awarded by universities</p> | 2006/2007 |
| Malta | <p>— Perit: Lawrja ta' Perit awarded by the Università ta' Malta, which gives entitlement</p> | 2006/2007 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | to registration as a Perit | |
|-----------|---|---|-----------|
| Nederland | — | the certificate stating that its holder has passed the degree examination in architecture awarded by the departments of architecture of the technical colleges of Delft or Eindhoven (bouwkundig ingenieur) | 1987/1988 |
| | — | the diplomas awarded by State-recognized architectural academies (architect) | |
| | — | the diplomas awarded until 1971 by the former architectural colleges (Hoger Bouwkunstonderricht) (architect HBO) | |
| | — | the diplomas awarded until 1970 by the former architectural colleges (voortgezet Bouwkunstonderricht) (architect VBO) | |
| | — | the certificate stating that the person concerned has passed an examination organised by the Architects Council of the 'Bond van Nederlandse Architecten' (Order of Dutch Architects, BNA) (architect) | |
| | — | the diploma of the 'Stichting Instituut voor Architectuur' ('Institute | |

of Architecture' Foundation) (IVA) awarded on completion of a course organised by this foundation and extending over a minimum period of four years (architect), accompanied by a certificate from the competent authorities to the effect that the person concerned has passed a test of his formal qualifications, comprising an appreciation of plans drawn up and executed by the candidate during at least six years' effective practice of the activities referred to in Article 44 of this Directive

— a certificate issued by the competent authorities to the effect that, before the date of 5 August 1985, the person concerned passed the degree examination of 'Kandidaat in de bouwkunde' organised by the technical colleges of Delft or Eindhoven and that, over a period of at least five years immediately prior to that date, he pursued architectural activities the nature and importance

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

of which, in accordance with Netherlands requirements, guarantee that he is competent to pursue those activities (architect)

— a certificate issued by the competent authorities only to persons who had reached the age of 40 years before the date of 5 August 1985, certifying that, over a period of at least five years immediately prior to that date, the person concerned had pursued architectural activities the nature and importance of which, in accordance with Netherlands requirements, guarantee that he is competent to pursue those activities (architect)

— the certificates referred to in the seventh and eighth indents need no longer be recognized as from the date of entry into force of laws and regulations in the Netherlands governing the taking up and pursuit of architectural activities under the professional title of architect, in so far as under such provisions those certificates

| | do not authorise the taking up of such activities under that professional title | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| Österreich | <p>— the diplomas awarded by the Universities of Technology of Vienna and Graz and by the University of Innsbruck, Faculty for Building-Engineering ('Bauingenieurwesen') and Architecture ('Architektur'), in the fields of study of architecture, building-engineering ('Bauingenieurwesen'), building ('Hochbau') and 'Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen - Bauwesen')</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded by the University for 'Bodenkultur' in the fields of study of 'Kulturtechnik und Wasserwirtschaft'</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded by the University College of Applied Arts in Vienna in architectural studies</p> <p>— the diplomas awarded by the Academy of Fine Arts in Vienna in architectural studies</p> <p>— the diplomas of certified engineers (Ing.) awarded by higher technical colleges or technical colleges for building, plus</p> | 1997/1998 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------|
| | <p>the licence of 'Baumeister' attesting a minimum of six years of professional experience in Austria, sanctioned by an examination the diplomas awarded by the University College for artistic and industrial training in Linz, in architectural studies the certificates of qualification for Civil Engineers or Engineering Consultants in the field of construction ('Hochbau', 'Bauwesen', 'Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen - Bauwesen', 'Kulturtechnik und Wasserwirtschaft') according to the Civil Technician Act (Ziviltechnikergesetz, BGBl. No 156/1994)</p> | |
| Polska | <p>The diplomas awarded by the faculties of architecture of: — Warsaw University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Warszawa (Politechnika Warszawska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; inżynier architekt; inżyniera magistra architektury;</p> | 2006/2007 |

magistra inżyniera architektury;
magistra inżyniera architekta; magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1948, title: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; from 1951 until 1956, title: inżynier architekt; from 1954 until 1957, 2nd stage, title: inżyniera magistra architektury; from 1957 until 1959, title: inżyniera magistra architektury; from 1959 until 1964: title: magistra inżyniera architektury; from 1964 until 1982, title: magistra inżyniera architekta; from 1983 until 1990, title: magister inżynier architekt; since 1991 title: magistra inżyniera architekta),
— Cracow University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Kraków (Politechnika Krakowska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1953 University of Mining and Metallurgy, Polytechnic Faculty of Architecture — Akademia

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|---|--|
| — | Górniczno-Hutnicza, Politechniczny Wydział Architektury), Wrocław University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Wrocław (Politechnika Wroclawska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; magister inżynier architektury; magister inżynier architekt (from 1949 until 1964, title: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; from 1956 until 1964, title: magister inżynier architektury; since 1964, title: magister inżynier architekt), Silesian University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Gliwice (Politechnika Śląska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1955, Faculty of Engineering and Construction — Wydział Inżynieryjno-Budowlany, title: inżynier architekt; from 1961 until 1969, Faculty |
|---|--|

of Industrial Construction and General Engineering — Wydział Budownictwa Przemysłowego i Ogólnego, title: magister inżynier architekt; from 1969 until 1976, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture — Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury, title: magister inżynier architekt; since 1977, Faculty of Architecture — Wydział Architektury, title: magister inżynier architekt and since 1995, title: inżynier architekt),
— Poznan University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Poznań (Politechnika Poznańska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architektury; inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1955 Engineering School, Faculty of Architecture — Szkoła Inżynierska, Wydział Architektury title: inżynier architektury; since 1978, title: magister inżynier architekt and since 1999,

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|---|---|
| — | <p>title: inżynier architekt), Technical University of Gdańsk, Faculty of Architecture in Gdańsk (Politechnika Gdańska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1969 Faculty of Architecture — Wydział Architektury, from 1969 until 1971 Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture — Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury, from 1971 until 1981 Institut of Architecture and Urban Planning — Instytut Architektury i Urbanistyki, since 1981 Faculty of Architecture — Wydział Architektury),</p> |
| — | <p>the Białystok Technical University, Faculty of Architecture in Białystok (Politechnika Białostocka, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: magister inżynier architekt (from 1975 until 1989 Institut of Architecture — Instytut Architektury),</p> |

— Technical University of Łódź, Faculty of Civil Engineering, Architecture and Environmental Engineering in Łódź (Politechnika Łódzka, Wydział Budownictwa, Architektury i Inżynierii Środowiska); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1973 until 1993 Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture — Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury and since 1992 Faculty of Civil Engineering, Architecture and Environmental Engineering — Wydział Budownictwa, Architektury i Inżynierii Środowiska; title: from 1973 until 1978, title: inżynier architekt, since 1978, title: magister inżynier architekt),

— Technical University of Szczecin, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture in Szczecin (Politechnika Szczecińska, Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury); the professional title of architect:

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| | <p>inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1948 until 1954 High Engineering School, Faculty of Architecture — Wyższa Szkoła Inżynierska, Wydział Architektury, title: inżynier architekt, since 1970, title: magister inżynier architekt and since 1998, title: inżynier architekt),</p> <p>All these diplomas must be accompanied by the certificate of membership issued by the relevant regional architects' chamber in Poland conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture in Poland.</p> | |
| Portugal | <p>— the Diploma ‘diploma do curso especial de arquitectura’ awarded by the Schools of Fine Arts of Lisbon and of Porto</p> <p>— the Architects Diploma ‘diploma de arquitecto’ awarded by the Schools of Fine Arts of Lisbon and of Porto</p> <p>— the Diploma ‘diploma do curso de arquitectura’ awarded by the Higher Schools of Fine Arts of Lisbon and Porto</p> <p>— the Diploma ‘diploma de licenciatura em arquitectura’</p> | 1987/1988 |

| | |
|---|---|
| — | awarded by the Higher School of Fine Arts of Lisbon |
| — | the Diploma ‘carta de curso de licenciatura em arquitectura’ |
| — | awarded by the Technical University of Lisbon and the University of Porto |
| — | the university diploma in civil engineering (licenciatura em engenharia civil) awarded by the Higher Technical Institute of the Technical University of Lisbon |
| — | the university diploma in civil engineering (licenciatura em engenharia civil) awarded by the Faculty of Engineering (de Engenharia) of the University of Porto |
| — | the university diploma in civil engineering (licenciatura em engenharia civil) awarded by the Faculty of Science and Technology of the University of Coimbra |
| — | the university diploma in civil engineering, production (licenciatura em engenharia civil, produção) awarded by the University of Minho |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|
| [^{F3} România | <p>Universitatea de Arhitectură și Urbanism ‘Ion Mincu’ București (University of Architecture and Urbanism ‘Ion Mincu’ Bucharest):</p> <p>— 1953-1966: Institutul de Arhitectură ‘Ion Mincu’ București (Institute of Architecture ‘Ion Mincu’ Bucharest), Arhitect (Architect);</p> <p>— 1967-1974: Institutul de Arhitectură ‘Ion Mincu’ București (Institute of Architecture ‘Ion Mincu’ Bucharest), Diplomă de Arhitect, Specialitatea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, specialisation architecture);</p> <p>— 1975-1977: Institutul de Arhitectură ‘Ion Mincu’ București, Facultatea de Arhitectură (Institute of Architecture ‘Ion Mincu’ Bucharest, Faculty of Architecture), Diplomă de Arhitect, Specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, specialisation Architecture);</p> <p>— 1978-1991: Institutul de Arhitectură ‘Ion Mincu’ București, Facultatea de</p> | 2009/2010] |
|-------------------------|--|------------|

Arhitectură și
Sistematizare
(Institute of
Architecture
'Ion Mincu'
Bucharest, Faculty
of Architecture and
Systematisation),
Diplomă de
Arhitect,
Specializarea
Arhitectură și
Sistematizare
(Diploma of
Architect,
specialisation
architecture and
systematisation);

—
1992-1993:
Institutul de
Arhitectură 'Ion
Mincu' București,
Facultatea de
Arhitectură și
Urbanism (Institute
of Architecture
'Ion Mincu'
Bucharest, Faculty
of Architecture
and Urbanism),
Diplomă de
Arhitect,
specializarea
Arhitectură și
Urbanism (Diploma
of Architect,
specialisation
architecture and
urbanism);

—
1994-1997:
Institutul de
Arhitectură 'Ion
Mincu' București,
Facultatea de
Arhitectură și
Urbanism (Institute
of Architecture
'Ion Mincu'
Bucharest, Faculty
of Architecture
and Urbanism),
Diplomă de
Licență, profilul

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Licență, field of
study architecture,
specialisation
architecture);
— 1998-1999:
Institutul de
Arhitectură ‘Ion
Mincu’ București,
Facultatea de
Arhitectură
(Institute of
Architecture
‘Ion Mincu’
Bucharest, Faculty
of Architecture),
Diplomă de
Licență, profilul
Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Licență, field of
study architecture,
specialisation
architecture);
— Since 2000:
Universitatea de
Arhitectură și
Urbanism ‘Ion
Mincu’ București,
Facultatea de
Arhitectură
(University of
Architecture
and Urbanism
‘Ion Mincu’ —
Bucharest, Faculty
of Architecture),
Diplomă de
Arhitect, profilul
Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Architect, field of
study architecture,
specialisation
architecture).

| |
|--|
| Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj-Napoca (Technical University Cluj-Napoca): |
| — 1990-1992: Institutul Politehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Facultatea de Construcții (Polytechnic Institute Cluj-Napoca, Faculty of Civil Engineering), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture); |
| — 1993-1994: Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj-Napoca, Facultatea de Construcții (Technical University Cluj-Napoca, Faculty of Civil Engineering), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture); |
| — 1994-1997: Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj-Napoca, Facultatea de Construcții (Technical University Cluj-Napoca, Faculty of Civil Engineering), Diplomă de Licență, profilul Arhitectură, |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Licență, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture);</p> <p>— 1998-1999: Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj-Napoca, Facultatea de Arhitectură și Urbanism (Technical University Cluj-Napoca, Faculty of Architecture and Urbanism), Diplomă de Licență, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Licență, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture);</p> <p>— Since 2000: Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj-Napoca, Facultatea de Arhitectură și Urbanism (Technical University Cluj-Napoca, Faculty of Architecture and Urbanism), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture).</p> <p>Universitatea Tehnică ‘Gh. Asachi’ Iași (‘Gh. Asachi’ Technical University Iași):</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| — | 1993: Universitatea Tehnică ‘Gh. Asachi’ Iași, Facultatea de Construcții și Arhitectură (Technical University ‘Gh. Asachi’ Iași, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture); |
| — | 1994-1999: Universitatea Tehnică ‘Gh. Asachi’ Iași, Facultatea de Construcții și Arhitectură (Technical University ‘Gh. Asachi’ Iași, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture), Diplomă de Licență, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Licență, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture); |
| — | 2000-2003: Universitatea Tehnică ‘Gh. Asachi’ Iași, Facultatea de Construcții și Arhitectură (Technical |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

University
'Gh.Asachi' Iași,
Faculty of Civil
Engineering and
Architecture),
Diplomă de
Arhitect, profilul
Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Architect, field of
study architecture,
specialisation
architecture);
— Since 2004:
Universitatea
Tehnică 'Gh.
Asachi' Iași,
Facultatea de
Arhitectură
(Technical
University
'Gh. Asachi'
Iași, Faculty of
Architecture),
Diplomă de
Arhitect, profilul
Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Architect, field of
study architecture,
specialisation
architecture).

Universitatea Politehnica
din Timișoara (University
'Politehnica' Timișoara):

— 1993-1995:
Universitatea
Tehnică din
Timișoara,
Facultatea de
Construcții
(Technical
University
Timișoara,
Faculty of Civil
Engineering),
Diplomă de
Arhitect, profilul
Arhitectură

și urbanism,
specializarea
Arhitectură
generală (Diploma
of Architect,
field of study
architecture
and urbanism,
specialisation
general
architecture);
— 1995-1998:
Universitatea
Politehnica
din Timișoara,
Facultatea de
Construcții
(University
'Politehnica'
Timișoara,
Faculty of Civil
Engineering),
Diplomă de
Licență, profilul
Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Licență, field of
study architecture,
specialisation
architecture);
— 1998-1999:
Universitatea
Politehnica
din Timișoara,
Facultatea de
Construcții și
Arhitectură
(University
'Politehnica'
Timișoara,
Faculty of Civil
Engineering and
Architecture),
Diplomă de
Licență, profilul
Arhitectură,
specializarea
Arhitectură
(Diploma of
Licență, field of
study architecture,

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

— specialisation architecture);
Since 2000:
Universitatea Politehnica din Timișoara, Facultatea de Construcții și Arhitectură (University 'Politehnica' Timișoara, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture).

Universitatea din Oradea (University of Oradea):

— 2002: Universitatea din Oradea, Facultatea de Protecția Mediului (University of Oradea, Faculty of Environmental Protection), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture);

— Since 2003:
Universitatea din Oradea, Facultatea de Arhitectură și Construcții (Faculty of Architecture and Civil Engineering), Diplomă de

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| | <p>Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture).</p> <p>Universitatea Spiru Haret București (University Spiru Haret Bucharest):</p> <p>— Since 2002: Universitatea Spiru Haret București, Facultatea de Arhitectură (University Spiru Haret Bucharest, Faculty of Architecture), Diplomă de Arhitect, profilul Arhitectură, specializarea Arhitectură (Diploma of Architect, field of study architecture, specialisation architecture).</p> | |
| Slovenija | <p>— ‘Univerzitetni diplomirani inženir arhitekture/ univerzitetna diplomirana inženirka arhitekture’ (university diploma in architecture) awarded by the faculty of architecture, accompanied by a certificate of the competent authority in the field of architecture recognised by law, conferring the right to pursue activities</p> | 2006/2007 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|--|-----------|
| | — | <p>in the field of architecture, University diploma awarded by technical faculties awarding the title of ‘univerzitetni diplomirani inženir (univ.dipl.inž.)/ univerzitetna diplomirana inženirka’ accompanied by a certificate of the competent authority in the field of architecture recognised by law, conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</p> | |
| Slovensko | — | <p>Diploma in the field of study ‘architecture and building construction’ (‘architektúra a pozemné staviteľstvo’) awarded by the Slovak Technical University (Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1950 — 1952 (title: Ing.),</p> <p>— Diploma in the field of study ‘architecture’ (‘architektúra’) awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry a pozemného staviteľstva, Slovenská vysoká škola technická)</p> | 2006/2007 |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| — | in Bratislava in 1952 — 1960 (title: Ing. arch.), Diploma in the field of study ‘building construction’ (‘pozemné staviteľstvo’) awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry a pozemného staviteľstva, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1952 — 1960 (title: Ing.), | |
| — | Diploma in the field of study ‘architecture’ (‘architektúra’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1961 — 1976, (title: Ing. arch.), | |
| — | Diploma in the field of study ‘building construction’ (‘pozemné stavby’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1961 — 1976, (title: Ing.), | |
| — | Diploma in the field of study | |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| | <p>‘architecture’ (‘architektúra’) awarded by the Faculty of Architecture of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava since 1977 (title: Ing. arch.),</p> | |
| — | <p>Diploma in the field of study ‘urban design’ (‘urbanizmus’) awarded by the Faculty of Architecture of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava since 1977 (title: Ing. arch.),</p> | |
| — | <p>Diploma in the field of study ‘building construction’ (‘pozemné stavby’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava in 1977- 1997 (title: Ing.),</p> | |
| — | <p>Diploma in the field of study ‘architecture and building construction’ (‘architektúra a pozemné stavby’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta,</p> | |

| | |
|---|---|
| — | <p>Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava since 1998 (title: Ing.), Diploma in the field of study ‘building construction — specialisation: architecture’ (‘pozemné stavby — špecializácia: architektúra’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava in 2000 — 2001 (title: Ing.),</p> |
| — | <p>Diploma in the field of study ‘building construction and architecture’ (‘pozemné stavby a architektúra’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta — Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava since 2001 (title: Ing.),</p> |
| — | <p>Diploma in the field of study ‘architecture’ (‘architektúra’) awarded by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design (Vysoká škola výtvarných umení) in Bratislava since 1969 (title: Akad.</p> |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| | <p>arch. until 1990; Mgr. in 1990 — 1992; Mgr. arch. in 1992 — 1996; Mgr. art. since 1997), — Diploma in the field of study ‘building construction’ (‘pozemné staviteľstvo’) awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Technická univerzita) in Košice in 1981- 1991 (title: Ing.), All these diplomas must be accompanied by: — Authorisation certificate issued by the Slovak Chamber of Architects (Slovenská komora architektov) in Bratislava without any specification of the field or in the field of ‘building construction’ (‘pozemné stavby’) or ‘land use planning’ (‘územné plánovanie’), — Authorisation certificate issued by the Slovak Chamber of Civil Engineers (Slovenská komora stavebných inžinierov) in Bratislava in the field of building construction (‘pozemné stavby’)</p> | |
| Suomi/Finland | — the diplomas awarded by the architecture departments of Universities of | 1997/1998 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | | | |
|----------------|------------|---|-----------|
| | — | Technology and the University of Oulu (arkkitehti/arkitekt) the diplomas awarded by the Institutes of Technology (rakennusarkkitehti/byggnadsarkitekt) | |
| Sverige | — — | the diplomas awarded by the School of Architecture at the Royal Institute of Technology, the Chalmers Institute of Technology and the Institute of Technology at Lund University (arkitekt, university diploma in architecture) the certificates of membership of the 'Svenska Arkitekters Riksförbund' (SAR) if the persons concerned have received their training in a State to which this Directive applies | 1997/1998 |
| United Kingdom | — | the qualifications awarded following the passing of examinations of: — the Royal Institute of British Architects — schools of architecture at universities, polytechnics, colleges, academies, schools of technology and art which, as | 1987/1988 |

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>of 10 June 1985, were recognised by the Architects Registration Council of the United Kingdom for the purpose of admission to the Register (Architect)</p> <p>— a certificate stating that its holder has an acquired right to hold the professional title of architect by virtue of section 6 (1) a, 6 (1) b or 6 (1) of the Architects Registration Act 1931 (Architect)</p> <p>— a certificate stating that its holder has an acquired right to hold the professional title of architect by virtue of section 2 of the Architects Registration Act 1938 (Architect)</p> |
|--|---|

Textual Amendments

- F3** Inserted by [Council Directive 2006/100/EC](#) of 20 November 2006 adapting certain Directives in the field of freedom of movement of persons, by reason of the accession of Bulgaria and Romania.
- F4** Inserted by [Council Directive 2013/25/EU](#) of 13 May 2013 adapting certain directives in the field of right of establishment and freedom to provide services, by reason of the accession of the Republic of Croatia.

Editorial Information

- X1** Deleted by [Corrigendum to Directive 2005/36/EC](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on the recognition of professional qualifications (Official Journal of the European Union L 255 of 30 September 2005).

ANNEX VII

Documents and certificates which may be required in accordance with Article 50(1)

1. Documents

- (a) Proof of the nationality of the person concerned.
- (b) Copies of the attestations of professional competence or of the evidence of formal qualifications giving access to the profession in question, and an attestation of the professional experience of the person concerned where applicable.

The competent authorities of the host Member State may invite the applicant to provide information concerning his training to the extent necessary in order to determine the existence of potential substantial differences with the required national training, as laid down in Article 14. Where it is impossible for the applicant to provide this information, the competent authorities of the host Member State shall address the contact point, the competent authority or any other relevant body in the home Member State.

- (c) For the cases referred to in Article 16, a certificate concerning the nature and duration of the activity issued by the competent authority or body in the home Member State or the Member State from which the foreign national comes.
- (d) Where the competent authority of a host Member State requires of persons wishing to take up a regulated profession proof that they are of good character or repute or that they have not been declared bankrupt, or suspends or prohibits the pursuit of that profession in the event of serious professional misconduct or a criminal offence, that Member State shall accept as sufficient evidence, in respect of nationals of Member States wishing to pursue that profession in its territory, the production of documents issued by competent authorities in the home Member State or the Member State from which the foreign national comes, showing that those requirements are met. Those authorities must provide the documents required within a period of two months.

Where the competent authorities of the home Member State or of the Member State from which the foreign national comes do not issue the documents referred to in the first subparagraph, such documents shall be replaced by a declaration on oath - or, in States where there is no provision for declaration on oath, by a solemn declaration - made by the person concerned before a competent judicial or administrative authority or, where appropriate, a notary or qualified professional body of the home Member State or the Member State from which the person comes; such authority or notary shall issue a certificate attesting the authenticity of the declaration on oath or solemn declaration.

- (e) Where a host Member State requires of its own nationals wishing to take up a regulated profession, a document relating to the physical or mental health of the applicant, that Member State shall accept as sufficient evidence thereof the presentation of the document required in the home Member State. Where the home Member State does not issue such a document, the host Member State shall accept a certificate issued by a competent authority in that State. In that case, the competent authorities of the home Member State must provide the document required within a period of two months.
- (f) Where a host Member State requires its own nationals wishing to take up a regulated profession to furnish:
- proof of the applicant's financial standing,

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

— proof that the applicant is insured against the financial risks arising from their professional liability in accordance with the laws and regulations in force in the host Member State regarding the terms and extent of cover,

that Member State shall accept as sufficient evidence an attestation to that effect issued by the banks and insurance undertakings of another Member State.

- (g) [^{F5}Where the Member State so requires for its own nationals, an attestation confirming the absence of temporary or final suspensions from exercising the profession or of criminal convictions.]

Textual Amendments

- F5** Inserted by [Directive 2013/55/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 November 2013 amending Directive 2005/36/EC on the recognition of professional qualifications and Regulation \(EU\) No 1024/2012 on administrative cooperation through the Internal Market Information System \('the IMI Regulation'\)](#) (Text with EEA relevance).

2. Certificates

To facilitate the application of Title III, Chapter III, of this Directive, Member States may prescribe that, in addition to evidence of formal qualifications, the person who satisfies the conditions of training required must provide a certificate from the competent authorities of his home Member State stating that this evidence of formal qualifications is that covered by this Directive.

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- (1) Irish nationals are also members of the following associations or organisations in the United Kingdom:

- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
- Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland
- Institute of Actuaries
- Faculty of Actuaries
- The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
- Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
- Royal Town Planning Institute
- Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
- Chartered Institute of Building.

- (2) Only for the activity of auditing accounts.